

HISTORI PUBLIKASI

Tumbuhan air sebagai niche (bertelur dan memelihara anak) ikan air tawar pada habitat rawa di Kalimantan Selatan Indonesia

DHARMONO^{1,*}, MAHRUDIN², RIYA IRIANTI², HERY FAJERIADI¹

Program Studi Magister Pendidikan Biologi, Program Pascasarjana, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia.

Pendidikan Biologi Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia.
Fax: 0511-3304914; Telp: 08125021780; email: dhar66@ulm.ac.id

BIODIVERSITAS

ISSN: 1412-033X

Volume 23, Number 3, March 2022 E-ISSN: 2085-4722

Pages: 1520-1526 DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d230341

Publisher: Society for Indonesian Biodiversity
Co-publisher: Department of Biology, FMNS, Universitas Sebelas Maret Surakarta
First Publication: 2000
Period of issuance: Starting on January 1, 2019, Biodiversitas Issued monthly
Aims and Scope Biodiversitas, *Journal of Biological Diversity* or abbreviated as Biodiversitas encourages submission of manuscripts dealing with all biodiversity aspects of plants, animals and microbes at the level of the gene, species, and ecosystem as well as ethnobiology.
Article types The journal seeks original full-length research papers, reviews, and short communication. Manuscript of original research should be written in no more than 8,000 words (including tables and figures), or proportional with articles in this publication number. Review articles will be accommodated, while, short communication should be written at least 2,000 words, except for pre-study.
Indexing The journal has been indexed/registered in SCOPUS, Google Scholar, Crossref, EBSCO, Microsoft Academic Search, etc.

Indo-Pacific Journal of Ocean Life
International Journal of Bonorowo Wetlands
International Journal of Tropical Drylands
Nusantara Bioscience
Prosiding Seminar Nasional Masyarakat Biodiversitas Indonesia

Reviewers List
Reviewers

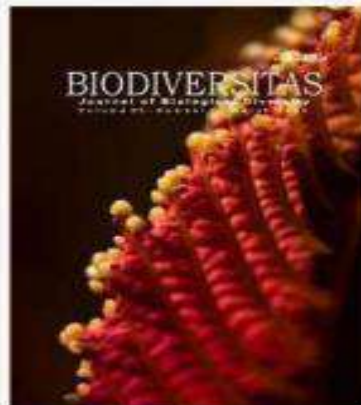
Visitor Statistics
Statistics

Visitors

1,038	38,310
160,478	37,410
133,997	36,783
102,641	20,106
76,192	19,344

Biodiversitas
Q2 Animal Science and Zoology
 best quartile
SJR 2023
 0.35
 powered by scimagojr.com

Current Issue



Vol. 23 No. 3 (2022)

[View All Issues >](#)

Online biodiversitas.mipa.uns.ac.id/index.php/biodiversitas

ISSN: 1412-033X; E-ISSN: 2085-4722

Publisher: Society for Indonesian Biodiversity

Co-publisher: Department of Biology, FMNS, Universitas Sebelas Maret Surakarta

First Publication: 2000

Period of issuance: Starting on January 1, 2019, Biodiversitas issued monthly

Aims and Scope Biodiversitas, Journal of Biological Diversity or abbreviated as Biodiversitas encourages submission of manuscripts dealing with all biodiversity aspects of plants, animals and microbes at the level of the gene, species, and ecosystem as well as ethnobiology.

Article types The Journal seeks original full-length research papers, reviews, and short communication. Manuscript of original research should be written in no more than 8,000 words (including tables and figures), or proportional with articles in this publication number. Review articles will be accommodated, while, short communication should be written at least 2,000 words, except for one study.

Indexing The journal has been indexed/registered in SCOPUS, OASIS, Google Scholar, Crossref, EBSCO, Microsoft Academic Search, etc.



Information

[For Readers](#)

[For Authors](#)

[For Librarians](#)

Journals List

[Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity](#)

[Nusantara Bioscience](#)

[Prosiding Seminar Nasional Masyarakat Biodiversitas Indonesia](#)

[Asian Journal of Agriculture](#)

[Asian Journal of Ethnobiology](#)

[Asian Journal of Forestry](#)

[Asian Journal of Natural Product Biochemistry](#)

[Asian Journal of Tropical Biotechnology](#)

[International Journal of Bononowo Wetlands](#)

[Cell Biology and Development](#)

[Asia Pacific Journal of Ocean Life](#)

[International Journal of Tropical Drylands](#)

Reviewers List

[Reviewers](#)

Visitor Statistics

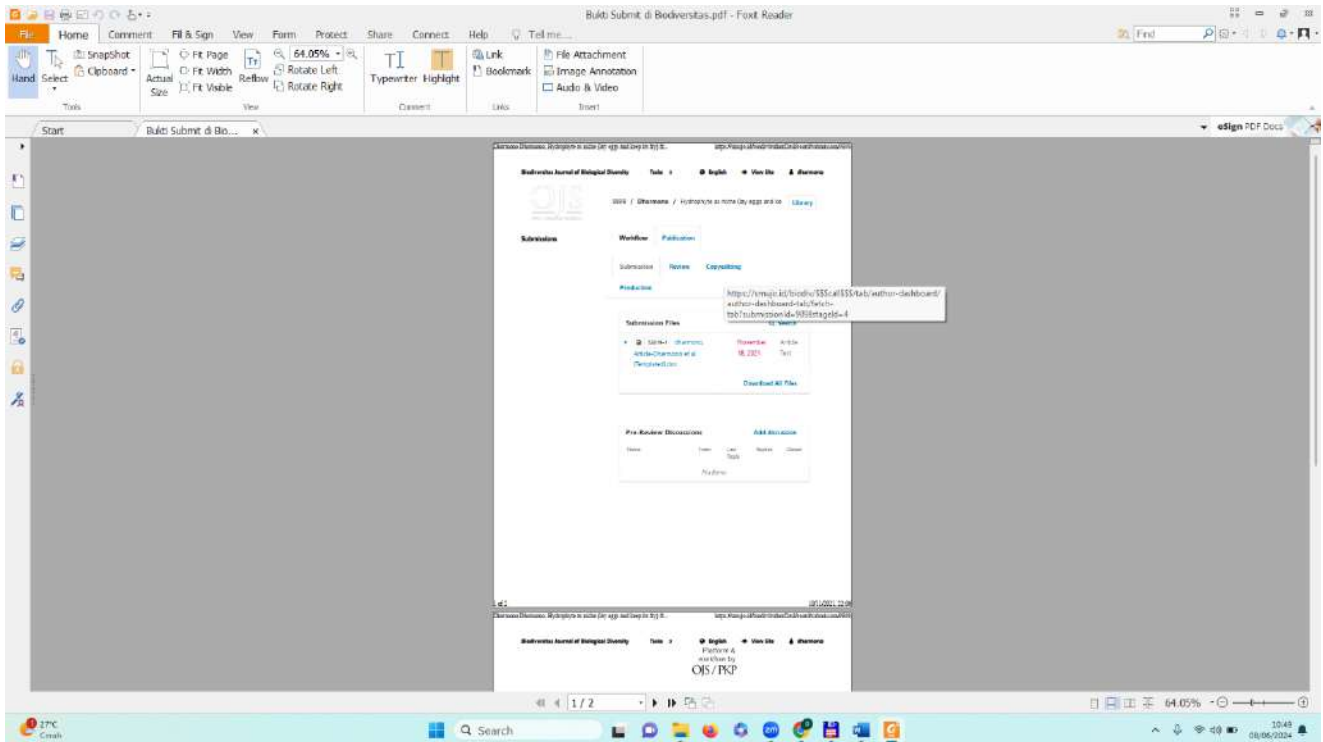
[Statistics](#)



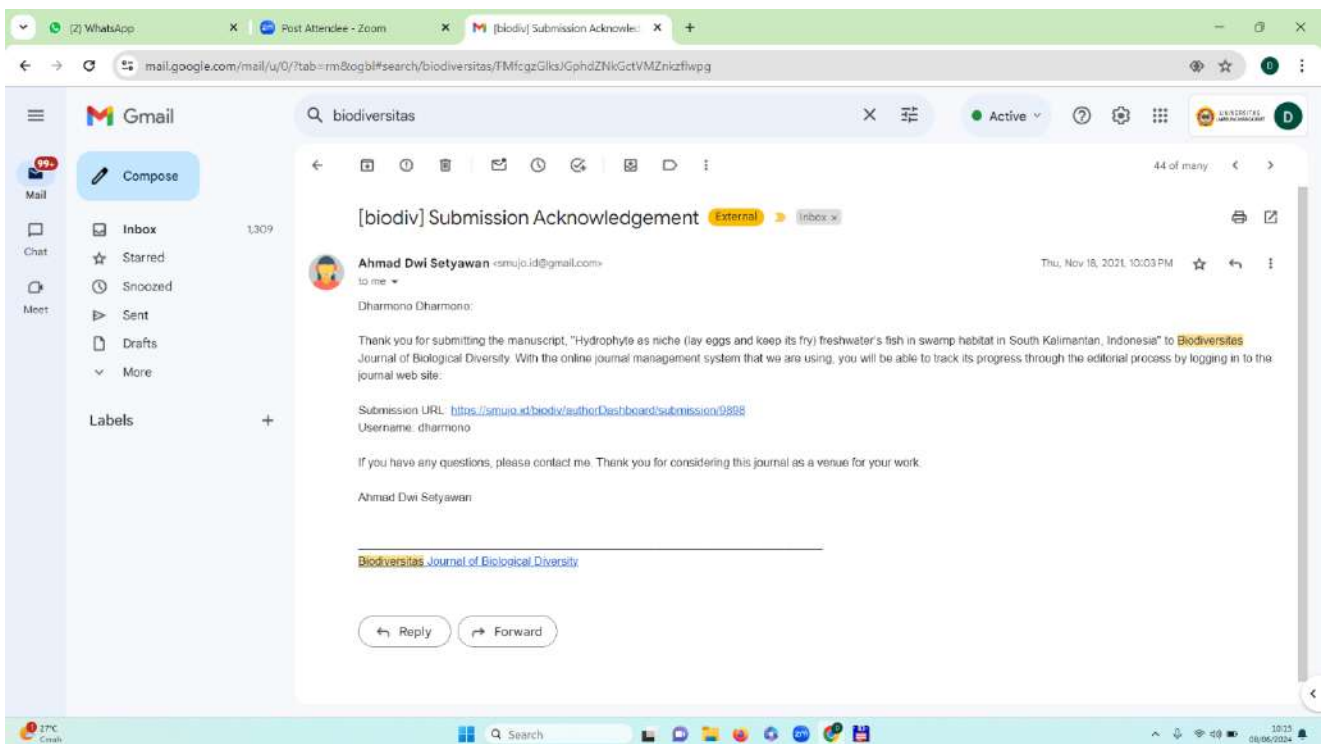
BIODIVERSITAS

Journal of Biological Diversity
Volume 23 - Number 3 - March 2022

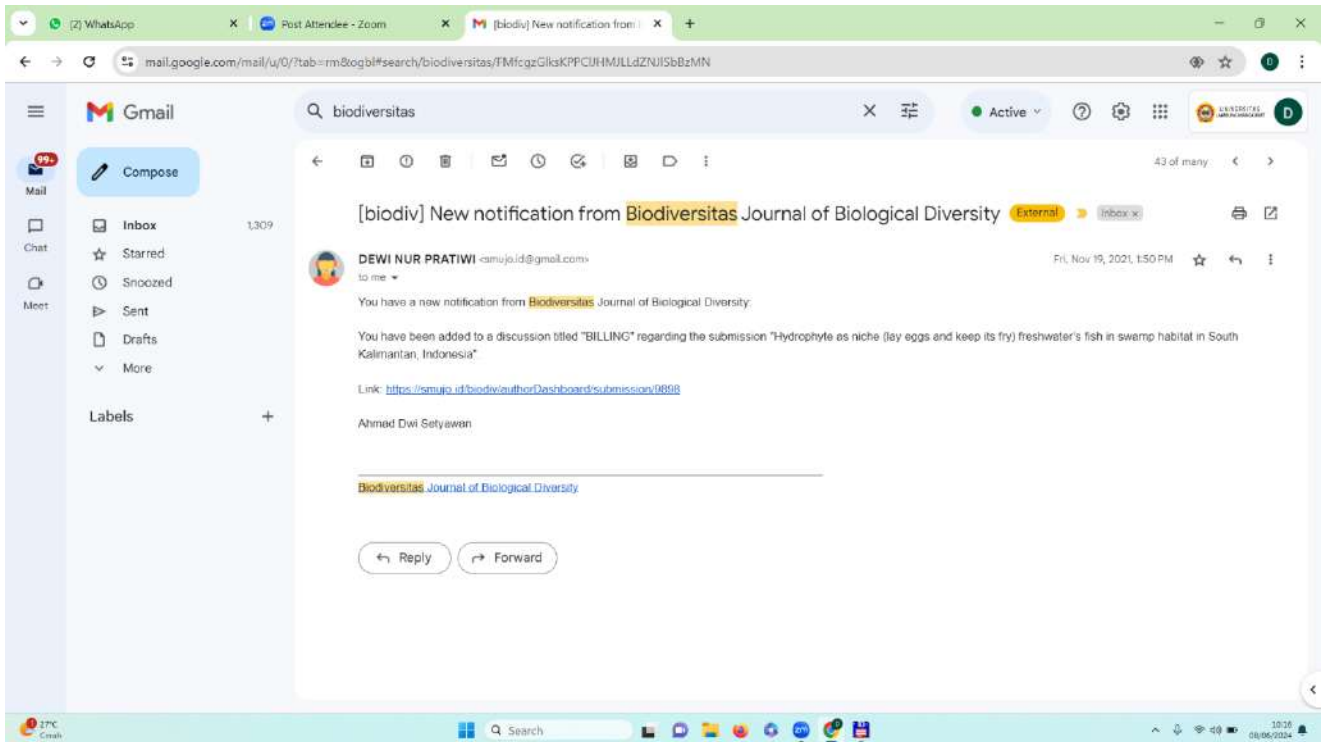
Analysis of land cover changes due to forest fires in Gunung Leuser National Park, North Sumatra Province, Indonesia ACHMAD SIDDIK THOHA, NABILLAH SARASWITA, NURDIN SULISTIYONO, DAVID WIRANATA, SRY MULYANI SIRAIT, RIVANDA INALDI	1420-1426
Short Communication: Bacterial diversity of mangrove ecosystem in Klawalu Sorong, West Papua, Indonesia SUKMAWATI SUKMAWATI, FEBRIANTI ROSALINA, SIPRIYADI, NURUL KUSUMA DEWI, MELDA YUNITA, ABDUL RIDHA TAHA SARHAN, YENI RAHAYU, EKO KUSUMAWATI	1427-1432
Diversity and carbon sequestration capacity of naturally growth vegetation in ex-nickel mining area in Kolaka, Southeast Sulawesi, Indonesia DANANG WAHYU PURNOMO, LILIK BUDI PRASETYO, DIDIK WIDYATMOKO, SITI BADRIYAH RUSHAYATI, IKAR SUPRIYATNA, AKHMAD YANI	1433-1442
Short Communication: Preharvest drought stress varies grain physical characteristics, milling percentage, and nutritional quality of two Job's tears varieties FIKY YULIANTO WICAKSONO, TRI WAHYU SUGANDA, RUMINTA, UMA RANI SINNIHAH, YUYUN YUWARIAH, TATI NURMALA	1443-1448
Molecular phylogeny of grouper of <i>Epinephelus</i> genus in Jayapura, Papua, Indonesia inferred from Cytochrome Oxidase I (COI) gene SUKMA DWIFAJRI, RICARDO F. TAPILATU, BAYU PRANATA, ARADEA BUJANA KUSUMA,	1449-1456
Molecular identification of cellulase-producing thermophilic fungi isolated from Sungai Pinang hot spring, Riau Province, Indonesia SARYONO, RIRYN NOVIANTY, NABELLA SURAYA, FINNA PISKA, SILVERA DEVI, NOVA WAHYU PRATIWI, AULIA ARDHI	1457-1465
Molecular and morpho-physiological identification of yellow leaf curl disease of cucumber in Salatiga, Indonesia THERESA D. KURNIA, AZIZ PURWANTORO, SRI SULANDARI, PANJISAKTI BASUNANDA, AGUS B. SETIAWAN, YENI FATMAWATI, IGNATIUS P. ANDIKA	1466-1474
Revealing herpetofauna diversity at Brantas River, East Java Indonesia: Evidence of decreasing populations FATCHUR ROHMAN, BAGUS PRIAMBODO, FARID AKHSANI, SOFIA ERY RAHAYU, SANSAREEYA WANGKULANGKUNG, MAISUNA KUNDARIATI	1475-1481
Foliar stomata characteristics of tree species in a university green open space ARIDA SUSILOWATI, EKA NOVRIYANTI, HENTI HENDALASTUTI RACHMAT, AHMAD BAIQUNI RANGKUTI, MOEHAR MARAGHIY HARAHAP, IDA MALLIA GINTING, NARA SISILIA KABAN, APRI HERI ISWANTO	1482-1489
Production and characterization of <i>Imperata cylindrica</i> paper using potassium hydroxide as pulping agent ZULIANA MADUNG, SABRINA SOLOI, MOHD HAFIZ ABD MAJID, MOHD SANI SARJADI	1490-1494
Stygobiotic isopod <i>Stenasellus</i> sp. in Sarongge Jompong cave, Tasikmalaya karst area, Indonesia ISMA DWI KURNIAWAN, CAHYO RAHMADI, RAHMAT TAUFIK MUSTAHIQ AKBAR, TATAG BAGUS PUTRA PRAKARSA	1495-1504
The efficacy of <i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i> GPI-04 feed-based vaccine on African catfish (<i>Clarias gariepinus</i>) DINI SISWANI MULIA, TRI UTOMO, ALIM ISNANSETYO	1505-1510
Reproductive aspects of javaen barb fish, <i>Systomus orphoides</i> in the initial domestication program PRIYO SUSATYO, W. LESTARI, SUGIHARTO, TITI CHASANAH	1511-1519
Aquatic plants as niche for lay eggs and raising juveniles by freshwater fish in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia DHARMONO, MAHRUDIN, RIYA IRIANTI, HERY FAJERIADI	1520-1526



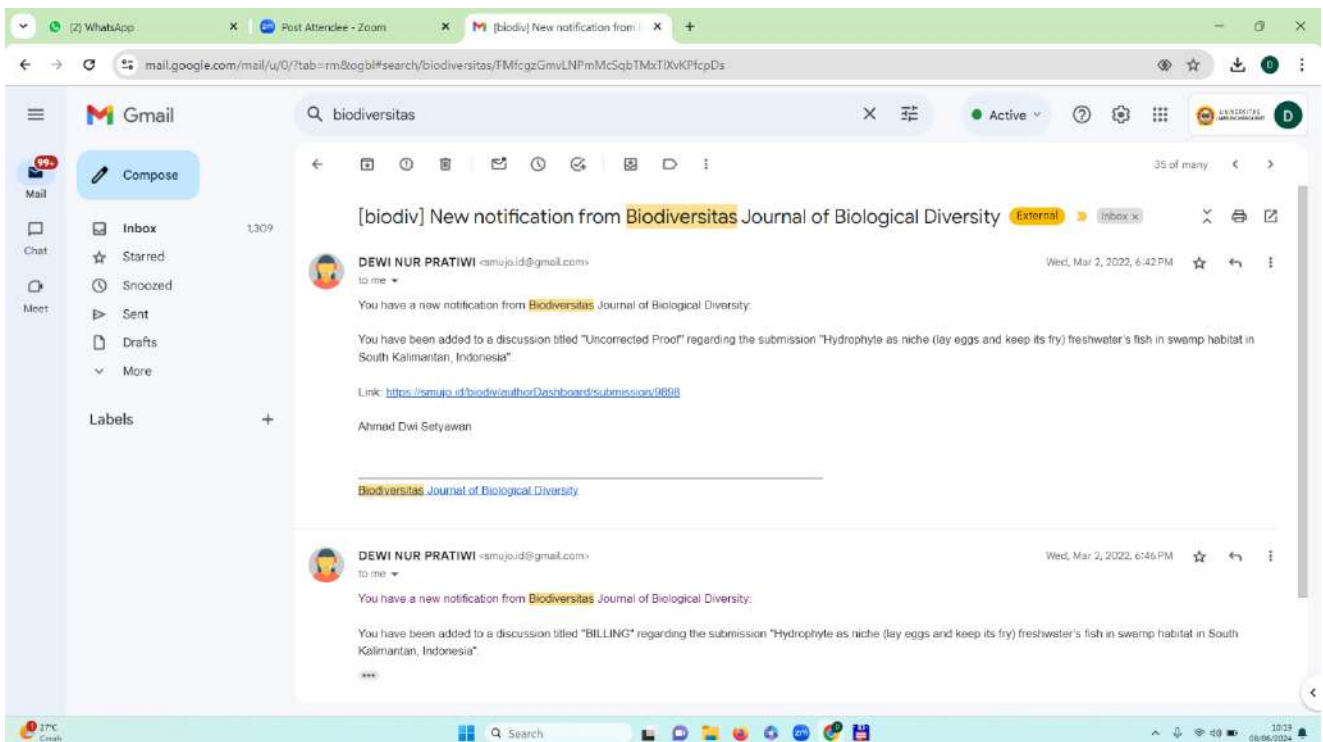
Gambar 1. Bukti Submit Artikel Pada Jurnal Biodiversitas



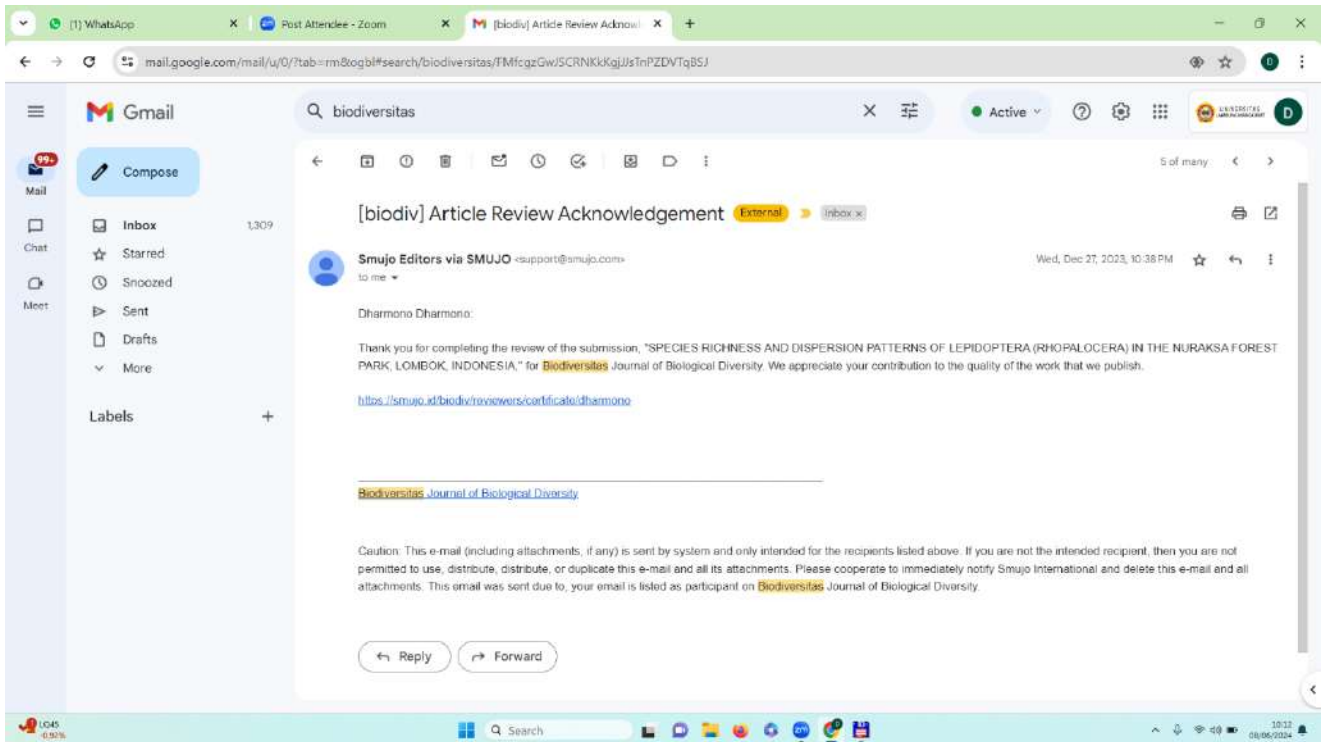
Gambar 2. Bukti Penerimaan Submit Artikel Pada Jurnal Biodiversitas



Gambar 3. Bukti Artikel Dalam Review Oleh Jurnal Biodiversitas



Gambar 4. Bukti Billing Artikel Pada Jurnal Biodiversitas



Gambar 5. Bukti Pernyataan Publish Artikel Pada Jurnal Biodiversitas

Explorasi tumbuhan air sebagai niche ikan air tawar pada habitat rawa di Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia

DHARMONO^{1,*}, MAHRUDIN², RIYA IRIANTI², HERY FAJERIADI¹

Program Studi Magister Pendidikan Biologi, Program Pascasarjana, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia.
Pendidikan Biologi Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia.
Fax: 0511-3304914; Telp: 08125021780; email: dhar66@ulm.ac.id

Abstract. Sekitar 208.893 ha dari total luas wilayah Kalimantan Selatan merupakan rawa. Vegetasi rawa hidup bersimbiosis dengan hewan di sekitarnya. Kami menemukan banyak penelitian yang meneliti keduanya secara terpisah, tetapi interaksi spesifik antara spesies hewan air dan tumbuhan rawa jarang diamati di sini. Hewan air seperti ikan sangat bergantung terhadap keberadaan tumbuhan yang hidup di rawa sebagai *Niche* atau mikrohabitat khususnya untuk berlindung dan berkembang biak. Tujuan penelitian ini adalah untuk mengeksplorasi tumbuhan rawa yang dimanfaatkan sebagai Niche ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara anak. Metode penelitian yang digunakan adalah penelitian deskriptif kuantitatif. Populasi penelitian adalah semua tumbuhan yang ditemukan di tiga habitat rawa Kalimantan Selatan Indonesia, yaitu Rawa Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Utara, Rawa Kabupaten Tanah Laut, dan Rawa Kabupaten Barito Kuala. Sampel penelitian ditetapkan secara Purposive Random Sampling pada setiap rawa terhadap jenis-jenis tumbuhan yang ditemukan telur dan anakan ikan. Data penelitian dianalisa secara diskriptif dengan menggunakan pustaka. Hasil penelitian ditemukan 26 spesies tumbuhan yang digunakan oleh 17 spesies ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak.

Keywords: Tumbuhan rawa, tempat berpijah dan memelihara anak ikan

INTRODUCTION

Rawa merupakan ekosistem yang tergenang air, asam, anoksik, dan oligotrofik (Too et al., 2021). Rawa berdistribusi pada ekosistem sebagai daerah dataran banjir (Phiri et al., 2021), bank benih (Lei & Middleton, 2021), transisi air antara daratan dan atmosfer (Ohkubo et al., 2021), dan di laboratorium sebagai media untuk budidaya organisme dan studi kinetik (Padil et al., 2021). Dalam satu dekade terakhir, ekosistem rawa mengalami banyak fenomena seperti kebakaran hutan yang lebih sering terjadi pada musim kemarau (Kubik et al., 2020), perubahan lingkungan dan iklim (Lei & Middleton, 2021) yang mempengaruhi siklus karbon (Liu et al., 2020), dan populasi hewan rawa semakin berkurang karena berkurangnya relung (Paul et al., 2020).

Rawa terbesar di Kalimantan Selatan adalah rawa lebak, baik secara musiman maupun permanen. Luas lahan rawa lebak di Kalimantan Selatan sekitar 208.893 ha dengan vegetasi yang didominasi oleh tumbuhan perdu dan perdu. Vegetasi hutan rawa mampu beradaptasi dengan daerah yang anaerobik dan tergenang secara musiman atau permanen. Whetstone (2009) menyatakan vegetasi tumbuhan rawa berdasarkan keberadaannya di air dikelompokkan menjadi tiga kelompok yaitu tumbuhan permukaan, tumbuhan terapung dan tumbuhan terendam. Tumbuhan permukaan memiliki akar di dasar air dengan daun memanjang ke atas hingga ke permukaan air, misalnya *Sagittaria sinensis* dan *Phragmites communis*. Sementara itu, Goel (2006) menyatakan bahwa tumbuhan terapung adalah tumbuhan yang akarnya menggantung di air atau tidak menyentuh dasar air, misalnya *Nymphaea* sp. dan *Nelumbo* sp. Tumbuhan terendam adalah tumbuhan yang hidup sepenuhnya di air, misalnya *Hydrilla verticillate*, *Najas minor*, *Chara vulgaris*, dan *Ceratophyllum demersum*. Hasil penelitian yang dilakukan oleh Djufri dkk. (2016) menemukan 41 jenis tumbuhan herba di hutan rawa gambut Tripa, Indonesia.

Ekosistem rawa gambut merupakan salah satu kawasan penting dan merupakan habitat yang memiliki endemisme spesies yang tinggi (Joni et al., 2015). Vegetasi yang berbeda dalam zonasi ekosistem ini menunjukkan pembentukan relung. Namun, ada variasi spasial skala kecil yang menunjukkan sifat stokastik vegetasi (DiMichele et al., 2017). Vegetasi berbuah pahit dan berbuah manis juga dapat membentuk relung ekologi yang berbeda (Vihotogbé et al., 2019). Area niche dan keragaman trofik dapat menunjukkan penggunaan sumber daya sesuai dengan ketersediaan trofik, terlepas dari ukuran atau jenis kelamin (Correia, 2002). Rawa ridge-hollow dapat menghasilkan kerangka relung ekologi dalam media berair asam kuat (Rybina et al., 2014), yang dapat digunakan sebagai prediksi tentang apa tanaman air dan hewan air dapat hidup di daerah tersebut. Ndehedehe et al., (2020) menyatakan pengelolaan habitat perairan dapat mendukung terpeliharanya keanekaragaman hayati perairan. Menurut Kłosowski & Jabłońska (2009), selain variabilitas yang luas, kondisi habitat di badan air dibedakan berdasarkan dominasi spesies tumbuhan air yang berasosiasi dengan habitat tertentu.

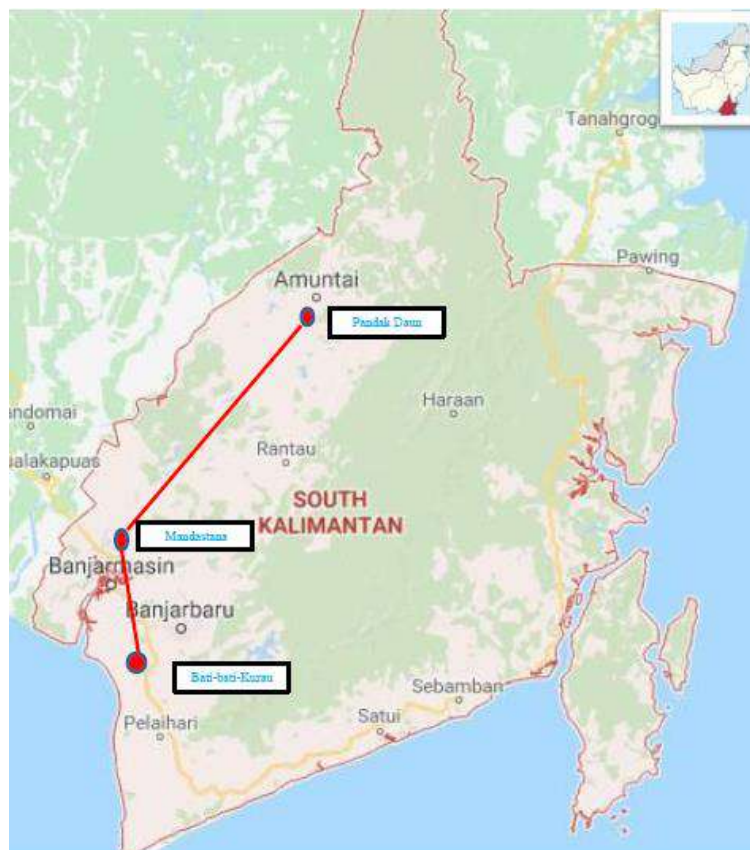
Tumbuhan air di habitat vegetasi rawa berperan penting bagi kehidupan ikan (Kurniawan & Paramita, 2019). Hewan air seperti ikan sangat bergantung pada keberadaan tumbuhan yang hidup di rawa-rawa sebagai relung atau habitat mikro, terutama untuk tempat berteduh dan berkembang biak (Raharjo, 2018). Kelimpahan tumbuhan air berkorelasi positif dengan populasi ikan. Habitat dengan tanaman air dalam jumlah sedang menyediakan lingkungan yang optimal bagi banyak

ikan untuk meningkatkan keanekaragaman, makan, pertumbuhan, dan reproduksi ikan. Sebaliknya, vegetasi yang terbatas dan berlebihan dapat menurunkan laju pertumbuhan ikan pada 75% hingga 85% dari cakupan komunitas tumbuhan (Ismail et al., 2018). Tumbuhan air dimanfaatkan ikan untuk bertelur di permukaan daun tumbuhan air atau di antara tumbuhan berdaun halus pada vegetasi mangrove (Triyanto et al., 2019). Contohnya, induk ikan *Chlaria batracus* dan Ikan *Melanotaenia* sp. biasanya membentuk pasangan, bertelur, dan melindungi telur dan biji dari bahaya di bawah tanaman air (Lende & Khileri, 2021). ...

Setiap jenis tumbuhan memiliki ciri morfologi yang spesifik untuk beradaptasi dengan habitatnya (Steenis, 2013). Karakteristik morfologi tersebut diduga dimanfaatkan oleh spesies ikan air tawar sebagai habitat hidup dan tumbuh. Berdasarkan hasil penelitian Ismail et al. (2018) dan jurnal ilmiah lainnya, belum ditemukan hasil penelitian yang melaporkan jenis tumbuhan tertentu yang dipilih oleh jenis ikan tertentu sebagai tempat bertelur dan membesarkan anak-anaknya. Selain kontribusi dalam bentuk penelitian, jenis tumbuhan yang disukai ikan perlu dipertahankan dan ditingkatkan kesuburannya. Ini bertujuan untuk menjamin perkembangbiakan ikan air tawar. Kontribusi ini perlu disebarluaskan kepada masyarakat yang tinggal di sekitar rawa melalui pendidikan atau penyuluhan tentang potensi, ancaman, dan konservasi lahan rawa, khususnya keberadaan tumbuhan air terhadap keberadaan ikan air tawar di habitat rawa, bahkan sengaja ditanam agar semakin banyak ikan. Oleh karena itu, penelitian ini bertujuan untuk mengeksplorasi jenis tumbuhan rawa yang dipilih oleh ikan air tawar sebagai relung dalam bertelur dan memelihara benihnya.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Penelitian ini dilaksanakan di tiga habitat rawa Kalimantan Selatan Indonesia, Rawa Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Selatan, Rawa Kabupaten Tanah Laut, dan Kabupaten Barito Kuala pada bulan April 2021. Jenis penelitian yang digunakan adalah penelitian deskriptif observatif. Luas rawa pengamatan di Rawa Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Utara adalah 92,5 Ha, Rawa Kabupaten Tanah Laut adalah 56,7 Ha, dan Rawa Kabupaten Barito Kuala adalah 47,2 Ha (Gambar 1). Sampel penelitian ditetapkan secara Purposive Random Sampling pada setiap rawa dengan mengamati dan mendokumentasikan jenis-jenis tumbuhan yang ditemukan telur dan anakan ikan sebagai data *Niche* ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak. Penentuan telur dan anakan ikan didasarkan atas kehadiran induk ikan di sekitar telur dan anakan ikan tersebut. Data penelitian dianalisa secara diskriptif dengan menggunakan pustaka untuk mengidentifikasi spesies tumbuhan air dan spesies ikan air tawar.



Gambar 1. Lokasi Penelitian

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Berdasarkan hasil penelitian terhadap tumbuhan rawa yang berpotensi sebagai *Niche* ikan rawa di tiga kawasan rawa Kalimantan Indonesia, ditemukan 26 spesies tumbuhan air yang digunakan oleh 17 spesies ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak seperti yang ditampilkan pada Tabel 1. Hasil penelitian ini lebih banyak ditemukan tumbuhan air yang digunakan sebagai niche ikan daripada penelitian yang dilakukan oleh Ismail, *et.al.* (2018) yang menemukan 8 spesies tumbuhan, yaitu; *Lemna minor*, *Polygonum barbatum*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Salvinia molesta*, *Phragmites australis*, dan *Azolla pinnata*. Akan tetapi hasil penelitian tersebut tidak menjelaskan khusus tumbuhan apa saja yang paling disukai oleh spesies-spesies ikan air tawar.

Tabel 1. Tumbuhan Rawa yang Berpotensi Sebagai Niche Ikan Rawa

No.	Spesies Tumbuhan	Spesies Ikan																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	<i>Azolla pinnata</i>		A													A	A	
2	<i>Caladium sp.</i>		A							A						A		A
3	<i>Cyperus digitatus</i>		T	T	A	T				A			A			A	A	A
4	<i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	A	T	T				A						A		A		A
5	<i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i>	A		T	A	T		A		A				A				A
6	<i>Eichornia crassipes</i>	A	T	T	A	A	T	A	A	A	T	A	A	A	A	A	A	T
7	<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>															A		
8	<i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i>	A						A						A		A		A
9	<i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	A	T	T		T		A						A		A		T
10	<i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>		T	A	A				A	A		A			T		A	
11	<i>Lemna Minor</i>		T	T	A	T					T	A			A	A		T
12	<i>Lemna perpusilla</i>														A	A		T
13	<i>Limnocharis flava</i>	A						A						A		A	A	A
14	<i>Megathyrus maximus</i>				A	A				A								
15	<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>		A	T	A	T	T					A				A	A	A
16	<i>Neptunia oleracea</i>			A			A		A							A		T
17	<i>Nymphaea alba</i>		A	T	A						A		T		A	A		T
18	<i>Nymphaea lotus L.</i>														A	A		T
19	<i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	A	T	A	A	T		A	A			A		A		A	A	A
20	<i>Salvinia minima</i>		T	A					A							A		A
21	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>									A		A			T	A	A	T
22	<i>Salvinia natans</i>		T	T		T			A	A						A	A	T
23	<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i>	A						A		A			A	A		A	A	A
24	<i>Utricularia aurea</i>	A	T	T	A	T		A						A		A		A
25	<i>Zoysia matrella</i>	A		A				A	A					A		A		T
26	<i>Crinum asiaticum</i>		T		A				A			A	A	A	T		A	T

Keterangan : T = Telur, A = Anakan

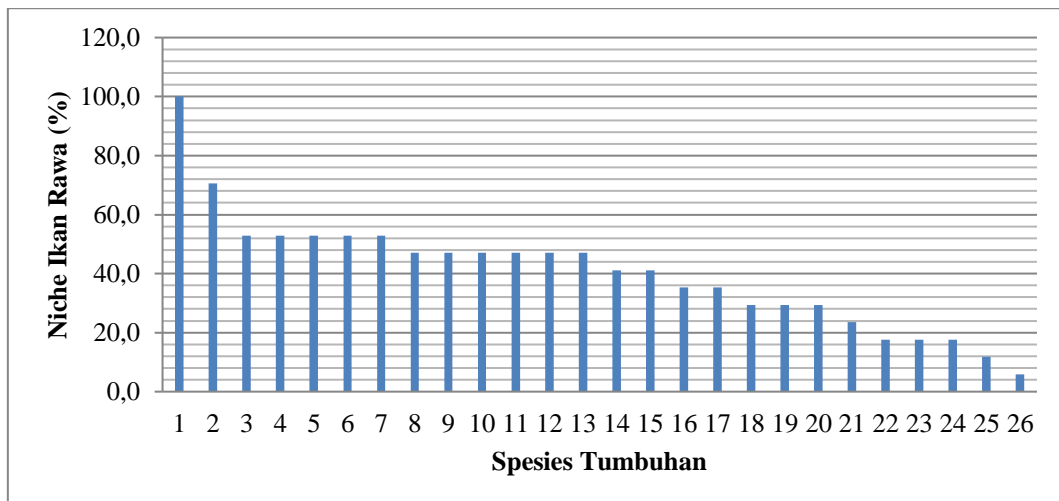
A	<i>Channa striata</i>	G	<i>Channa micropeltes</i>	M	<i>Channa lucius</i>
B	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	H	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	N	<i>Rasbora argyrotaenia</i>
C	<i>Trichogaster trichopterus</i>	I	<i>Pampus argenteus</i>	O	<i>Mystus Scopoli</i>
D	<i>Rasbora dusonensis</i>	J	<i>Clarias batrachus</i>	P	<i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>
E	<i>Trichogaster pectoralis</i>	K	<i>Criopterus spp</i>	Q	<i>Oxyeleotris marmorata</i>
F	<i>Heleostoma temminckii</i>	L	<i>Hemibagrus nemurus</i>		

Berdasarkan penelitian yang dilakukan pada bulan April 2021 terlihat, bahwa keberadaan ikan pada tumbuhan rawa ada 2 bentuk yaitu masih berbentuk telur yang ditunjukkan keberadaan buih di sekitar tumbuhan dan berupa anakan (Tabel 1 dan Gambar 2). Hal tersebut menunjukkan, bahwa masa reproduksi ikan air tawar berbeda-beda atau tidak bersamaan. Seperti yang dilaporkan oleh Setyaningrum dan Wibowo (2017), kemampuan reproduksi pada 5 species ikan (*Cyprinus carpio*, *Barbonymus gonionatus*, *Osteochilus vittatus*, *Oreochromis niloticus* dan *Clarias gariepinus*) menunjukkan perbedaan. Seperti yang dijelaskan Devkota & Kathayat (2020), bahwa perubahan iklim sangat mempengaruhi reproduksi, perkembangan, struktur, dan kelimpahan populasi ikan air tawar. Selain itu potensi reproduksi ikan tergantung pada perkembangan gonad sampai ikan memijah dan menghasilkan benih. Berdasarkan informasi masyarakat yang tinggal di ketiga kawasan rawa yang diteliti, musim kawin bagi ikan di daerah tersebut yang ditunjukkan oleh adanya telur dan anakan ikan adalah pada bulan Februari sampai Agustus.



Gambar 2. Keterdapatn telur dan anakan ikan haruan pada tumbuhan air

Berdasarkan Gambar 3 terlihat, bahwa tumbuhan air yang dominan atau paling banyak dimanfaatkan oleh ikan yang hidup di rawa sebagai *Niche* bertelur dan pemeliharaan anak adalah *Eichornia crassipes* sebesar 100% semua spesies ikan air tawar yang ditemukan (17 spesies ikan), kemudian disusul oleh *Pistia stratoites* sebesar 70,6% (12 spesies ikan), *Cyperus digitatus* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Lemna minor* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Nelumbo nucifera* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Utricularia aurea* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Crinum asiaticum* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Diplazium esculentum* 47,1% (7 spesies ikan), *Hymenachne amplexicaulis* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Ipomoea aquatica* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Nymphaea alba* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Salvinia natans* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Stenochlaena palustris* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Phasipalum conjugatum* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Bulbostylis juncoides* 41,2% (7 spesies ikan), *Limnocharis flava* 35,6% (6 spesies ikan), *Salvinia molesta* 35,3% (6 spesies ikan), *Hydrocharis Morsus* 29,4% (5 spesies ikan), *Neptunia oleracea* 29,4% (5 ikan), *Salvinia minima* 29,4% (5 ikan), *Caladium sp.* 23,5% (4 ikan), *Azolla pinnata* 17,6% (3 spesies ikan), *Lemna perpusilla* 17,6% (3 spesies ikan), *Bulbostylis barbata* 17,6% (3 spesies ikan), *Nymphaea lotus* 11,8% (2 spesies ikan). Sedangkan tumbuhan yang paling sedikit dimanfaatkan oleh ikan untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak adalah tumbuhan *Hydrilla verticillata* yaitu sebesar 5.9% (1 spesies ikan). Hal tersebut menunjukkan, bahwa spesies tumbuhan rawa menentukan jenis-jenis ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara anak.



Keterangan :

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eichornia crassipes</i> | 10. <i>Ipomoea aquatica</i> | 19. <i>Neptunia oleracea</i> |
| 2. <i>Pistia stratoites</i> | 11. <i>Nymphaea alba</i> | 20. <i>Salvinia minima</i> |
| 3. <i>Cyperus digitatus</i> | 12. <i>Salvinia natans</i> | 21. <i>Caladium sp.</i> |
| 4. <i>Lemna minor</i> | 13. <i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> | 22. <i>Azolla pinnata</i> |
| 5. <i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> | 14. <i>Phasipalum conjugatum</i> | 23. <i>Lemna perpusilla</i> |
| 6. <i>Utricularia aurea</i> | 15. <i>Bulbostylis barbata</i> | 24. <i>Bulbostylis juncoides</i> |
| 7. <i>Crinum asiaticum</i> | 16. <i>Limnocharis flava</i> | 25. <i>Nymphaea lotus L</i> |
| 8. <i>Diplazium esculentum</i> | 17. <i>Salvinia molesta</i> | 26. <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i> |
| 9. <i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i> | 18. <i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i> | |

Gambar 3. Tumbuhan Rawa yang Berpotensi Sebagai Niche Ikan Rawa (%)

Berdasarkan hasil penelitian, ciri morfologi tumbuhan air yang dimanfaatkan ikan sebagai relung untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak adalah ciri morfologi daun dan akar tumbuhan tersebut. Jenis tumbuhan *Eichornia crassipes* merupakan tumbuhan air dengan relung terluas untuk berbagai jenis ikan rawa. Sebagai gambaran, berikut disajikan bagaimana ciri-ciri tumbuhan *Eichornia crassipes* sebagai tumbuhan yang paling disukai ikan untuk bertelur dan beternak

ikan muda. *Eichornia crassipes* adalah tumbuhan berhabitus herba makrofit atau tumbuhan yang sepanjang hidupnya mengapung di atas air. Tumbuhan ini memiliki helai daun yang tersusun dalam bentuk roset, berbentuk bulat telur lebar yang sangat menguntungkan ikan untuk menempelkan telur bagi ikan yang meletakkan telurnya pada permukaan datar. Selain itu helaian daun yang lebar akan melindungi telur dan anak ikan dari efek sinar matahari langsung. Sistem perakaran eceng gondok adalah serabut dengan banyak akar-akar kecil yang subur dan lebat akan menjadi tempat yang sesuai bagi ikan yang peletakkan telurnya diantara akar-akar kecil tersebut. Selain itu akar-akar kecil yang subur dan lebat banyak ditemukan bahan-bahan organik dan anorganik yang dibutuhkan sebagai sumber makanan bagi anak ikan. Warna akar yang hitam akan melindungi telur dan anak-anak ikan dari bahaya predator. Karakteristik morfologi yang seperti itulah yang menyebabkan tumbuhan ini paling disukai oleh ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara anaknya. Dalam penelitian ini semua ikan yang ditemukan sebanyak 17 spesies air tawar yang hidup di rawa bertelur, dan memelihara anaknya pada *Eichornia crassipes*. Hasil penelitian lain yang juga menemukan *Eichornia crassipes* sebagai niche ikan untuk melakukan reproduksi dilakukan oleh Whetstone (2009), Gettys (2009) dan Ismail, *et.al.* (2018).

Pistia stratiotes memiliki daun memiliki macam daun tunggal. dengan tata letak daun roset akar yang lebat dan rapat, bentuk daun bangun sudip, tepi daun berlekuk, dengan permukaan daun halus bergaris-garis berambut, testur daun tebal dan lembut dengan panjang 1,3-10 cm dengan lebar 1,5-6 cm. Morfologi daun yang demikian sangat menguntungkan ikan untuk menempelkan atau meletakkan telur. Selain itu helaian daun yang berkumpul atau roset akan melindungi telur dan anak ikan dari efek sinar matahari maupun arus atau gelombang air. Akar tumbuhan ini masuk di dalam dasar air, sehingga tidak dapat dimanfaatkan oleh ikan untuk menempelkan atau meletakkan telur. Sementara itu pada *Hydrilla verticillate* hanya ditemukan ikan *Rasbora argyrotaenia* yang menggunakan tumbuhan tersebut sebagai tempat bertelur dan membesarkan anaknya. *Hydrilla verticillata* merupakan berhabitus herba yang hidup di air menjalar rapat, dengan batang memiliki interkalar 0,7 cm-1,4 cm bercabang yang terdapat daun tunggal, dengan tata letak dalam lingkaran yang berjumlah 3-6 daun yang berbentuk daun lanset, tepi daun bergerigi, permukaan daun dengan panjang 0.6-2,5 cm dan lebar 1,2-5,5 cm. Sistem perakaran tumbuhan ini adalah serabut menancap di dasar air. Berdasarkan karakteristik morfologi tersebut, maka potensi tumbuhan sebagai niche untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak hanya pada daun. Selain itu dengan habitusnya yang rapat, akan menjadi hambatan bagi ikan-ikan berukuran menengah dan besar untuk keperluan reproduksi tersebut. Sehingga hanya ikan yang berukuran kecil yang dapat memanfaatkan tumbuhan tersebut untuk bertelur, dan membesarkan anak yang dalam penelitian ini adalah *Rasbora argyrotaenia*. Hasil penelitian lain yang juga menemukan *Hydrilla verticillate* sebagai niche ikan dilaporkan oleh Ismail, *et.al.* (2018).

Berdasarkan uraian di atas, maka ciri morfologi bentuk, ukuran, jumlah dan daun yang mengapung dipermukaan, bentuk dan jumlah serabut akar yang mengapung di air paling banyak digunakan oleh ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara benihnya. Semakin besar ukuran daun dan jumlah daun yang menutupi permukaan air, semakin kasar permukaan dan tepi daun, semakin rapat sistem akar serabut tumbuhan di dalam air (bukan di dalam tanah), semakin banyak ikan memilih tumbuhan tersebut untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak. Selain itu, morfologi daun yang lebar dan melimpah akan memperlambat aliran air oleh arus, perairan di sekitarnya menjadi tenang, sehingga efektif untuk bertelur dan beternak ikan. Rimpang dan akar yang padat di dalam air dapat menahan dan mengikat mineral dan bahan organik yang dibutuhkan oleh ikan muda untuk tumbuh. Tumbuhan air yang berdaun lebar di dalam atau dipermukaan air memiliki peran penting sebagai oksidator di dalam air, sehingga sangat efisien dalam mengikat karbondioksida di dalam air dan melepaskannya menjadi oksigen yang bermanfaat bagi ikan muda. Konsep gulma di habitat rawa bila dilihat dari sudut pandang pentingnya menjaga keanekaragaman ikan sebaiknya tidak digunakan, karena habitat rawa bukan merupakan kawasan yang digunakan untuk budidaya tanaman produktif. Keberadaan tumbuhan air di habitat rawa perlu dijaga agar ikan air tawar yang dibutuhkan oleh masyarakat yang tinggal di daerah tersebut dapat selalu terjaga dan dapat dimanfaatkan sebagai sumber protein hewani alami. Seperti dilansir Triyanto dkk. (2019); Lende & Khileri (2021), menemukan bahwa ikan menggunakan tumbuhan air untuk meletakkan telur dan berkembang biak di permukaan daun tumbuhan air, di antara tumbuhan berdaun halus, dan di bawah tumbuhan air.

Oleh karena itu, jenis tumbuhan yang disukai oleh ikan ini perlu dipertahankan dan ditingkatkan kesuburannya untuk menjamin perkembangan ikan air tawar, terutama yang hidup di rawa-rawa. Hal ini perlu disebarluaskan kepada masyarakat yang tinggal di sekitar rawa melalui pendidikan atau penyuluhan tentang potensi, ancaman, dan konservasi lahan rawa, khususnya keberadaan tumbuhan air terhadap keberadaan ikan air tawar di habitat rawa. Masyarakat terbiasa membuang tanaman ini di sekitar rawa karena dianggap gulma atau mengganggu perahu mereka. Menurut Fuller *et al.* (1998) keterpaduan antara tutupan vegetasi dan keanekaragaman hayati lainnya seperti ikan dapat digunakan untuk membantu perencanaan konservasi.

Selain itu, kami menemukan setiap ikan yang hidup di rawa tidak pernah menggunakan satu tanaman bersama-sama untuk membesarkan anak di waktu dan tempat yang sama. Dengan demikian, satu tanaman hanya digunakan oleh satu jenis ikan dalam setiap pemijahan. Keanekaragaman jenis tumbuhan air di rawa mempengaruhi aktivitas, pertumbuhan, dan pembentukan teritorial suatu spesies ikan rawa. Seperti yang dijelaskan oleh Gause (Odum, 1993) bahwa tidak ada spesies yang sama menggunakan sumber daya yang sama pada waktu yang sama, hal ini juga berlaku untuk ikan dalam menggunakan tanaman air sebagai relung untuk bertelur, dan membesarkan anak-anaknya. Dengan demikian dapat dikatakan, bahwa ikan memilih tumbuhan tertentu sebagai tempat bertelur dan membesarkan anak-anaknya secara khusus tanpa kehadiran ikan lain untuk melakukan hal yang sama. Penelitian oleh Mouton *et al.* (2010) menunjukkan perbedaan dalam sejarah kehidupan atau bahkan aliran gen kumpulan ikan dapat menghasilkan relung realisasi yang berbeda. Haller

(2009); Kosta dkk. (2010); Ismail dkk. (2018) menyatakan kelimpahan tumbuhan air memicu pertumbuhan dan kondisi ikan. Keterbatasan dan kelebihan tumbuhan air di daerah rawa dapat mengurangi kelimpahan ikan. Korelasi negatif yang dapat terjadi menurut (Mirmanto, 2009) adalah adanya persaingan antar individu bibit pada awal pertumbuhan bukan antar spesies.

SIMPULAN

Berdasarkan hasil penelitian terhadap tumbuhan rawa yang berpotensi sebagai *Niche* ikan rawa di tiga kawasan rawa Kalimantan Indonesia, ditemukan 26 spesies tumbuhan air yang digunakan oleh 17 spesies ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak dengan memilih tumbuhan tertentu tanpa kehadiran ikan lain untuk melakukan hal yang sama. Tumbuhan air yang dominan atau paling banyak dimanfaatkan oleh ikan yang hidup di rawa sebagai *Niche* bertelur dan pemeliharaan anak adalah *Eichornia crassipes* semua spesies ikan air tawar yang ditemukan sebanyak 17 spesies ikan, kemudian disusul oleh *Pistia stratiotes* sebanyak 12 spesies ikan, *Cyperus digitatus*, *Lemna minor*, *Nelumbo nucifera*, *Utricularia aurea*, *Crinum asiaticum* masing-masing sebanyak 9 spesies ikan, *Diplazium esculentum*, *Hymenachne amplexicaulis*, *Ipomoea aquatica*, *Nymphaea alba*, *Salvinia natans*, *Stenochlaena palustris*, *Phasipalum conjugatum* masing-masing sebanyak 8 spesies ikan, *Zoysia matrella* sebanyak 7 spesies ikan, *Limncharis flava* dan *Salvinia molesta* sebanyak 6 spesies ikan, *Hydrocharis morsus*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Salvinia minima* masing-masing sebanyak 5 spesies ikan, *Caladium sp.* sebanyak 4 ikan, *Azolla pinnata*, *Lemna perpusilla*, *Megathyrus maximus* masing-masing sebanyak 3 spesies ikan), dan *Nymphaea lotus* sebanyak 2 spesies ikan.

UCAPAN TERIMA KASIH

Ucapan terima kasih kepada teman-teman dosen yang telah memberikan masukan kepada kami, sehingga penelitian ini dapat dilaksanakan dengan baik dan lancar. Kami ucapkan pula terima kasih sebanyak-banyaknya kepada mahasiswa Program Studi Pendidikan Biologi FKIP Universitas Lambung Mangkurat angkatan 2017 dan 2018 yang sudah ikut berpartisipasi dalam melakukan inventarisasi terhadap tumbuhan rawa yang dalam penelitian ini.

DAFTAR PUSTAKA

- Correia, A. M. (2002). Niche breadth and trophic diversity: feeding behaviour of the red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) towards environmental availability of aquatic macroinvertebrates in a rice field (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, 23(6), 421-429. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X\(02\)01166-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X(02)01166-9)
- Costa E, Mason V, Waller C. 2010. Indian Lake Plant Survey. An Interactive Qualifying Project Report. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA.
- Devkota M. Kathayat H. 2020. How is Freshwater Fish Reproduction Affected From Changing Climatic Patterns. at: <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/343525664>. October 2021.
- DiMichele, W. A., Elrick, S. D., & Nelson, W. J. (2017). Vegetational zonation in a swamp forest, Middle Pennsylvanian, Illinois Basin, USA, indicates niche differentiation in a wetland plant community. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 487, 71-92. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.08.020>
- Djufri. Wardah. Muchlisin Z.A. (2016). Plants diversity of the deforested peat-swamp forest of Tripa, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*. 17(1): 372-376. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d170150>
- Gettys L. 2009. Water hyacinth. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Goel, P. K. 2006. Water Pollution: Causes, Effects and Control. New Age International, New Delhi.
- Haller W. 2009. Hydrilla. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Ismail, S.N, Hamid M.A. Mansor M. 2018. Ecological correlation between aquatic vegetation and freshwater fish populations in Perak River, Malaysia. *Biodiversitas*. 19 (1): 279-284. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190138>
- Joni, A. A. M., Zulkifli, S. Z., Mohamat-Yusuff, F., Hanapiah, M., Mukhtar, A., Ismail, A., & Miyazaki, N. (2015). Utilization of dual stable isotope markers ($\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$) to determine trophic structure in aquatic environment of Malaysian peat swamp forest. *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 30, 250-255. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proenv.2015.10.045>
- Kłosowski, S., & Jabłońska, E. (2009). Aquatic and swamp plant communities as indicators of habitat properties of astatic water bodies in north-eastern Poland. *Limnologia*, 39(2), 115-127. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.limno.2008.01.003>
- Kubik, R., Marynowski, L., Uhl, D., & Jasper, A. (2020). Co-occurrence of charcoal, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and terrestrial biomarkers in an early Permian swamp to lagoonal depositional system, Paraná Basin, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 230, 103590. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coal.2020.103590>
- Kurniawan, R. & Paramita, I. G. A. A. P. (2019). List of aquatic plants at several priority lakes for conservation in Indonesia. International Conference on Tropical Limnology 2019 IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science 535 (2020) 012055. DOI: 10.1088/1755-1315/535/1/012055
- Lei, T., & Middleton, B. (2021). Germination potential of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) swamp soil seed bank along geographical gradients. *Science of The Total Environment*, 759, 143484. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143484>
- Lende R.S. Khileri R. (2021). Types Of Reproduction In Fishes. Department of Aquaculture. Department of Fisheries Resource Manegment, College of fisheries JAU, Veraval, Gujarat.
- Liu, Y., Geng, X., Wei, D., & Dai, D. (2020). Divergence in ecosystem carbon fluxes and soil nitrogen characteristics across alpine steppe, alpine meadow and alpine swamp ecosystems in a biome transition zone. *Science of The Total Environment*, 748, 142453. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142453>
- Mirmanto, E. (2009). Forest dynamics of peat swamp forest in Sebangau, Central Kalimantan. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*, 10(4): 187-194. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d100405>
- Mouton, A. M., De Baets, B., & Goethals, P. L. (2010). Ecological relevance of performance criteria for species distribution models. *Ecological modelling*, 221(16): 1995-2002. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.04.017>

- Ndehedehe, C. E., Stewart-Koster, B., Burford, M. A., & Bunn, S. E. (2020). Predicting hot spots of aquatic plant biomass in a large floodplain river catchment in the Australian wet-dry tropics. *Ecological Indicators*, *117*, 106616. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2020.106616>
- Odum, E. P. 1993. Dasar-dasar Ekologi. Diterjemahkan dari Fundamental of Ecology oleh T. Samingan. Gadjah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta.
- Ohkubo, S., Hirano, T., & Kusin, K. (2021). Influence of fire and drainage on evapotranspiration in a degraded peat swamp forest in Central Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Journal of Hydrology*, *603*, 126906. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2021.126906>
- Padil, P., Putra, M. D., Nata, I. F., Wicakso, D. R., Zulfarina, Z., Irawan, C., & Amri, A. (2021). Prospective peat swamp water as growth medium for microalgal cultivation and kinetic study. *Alexandria Engineering Journal, Article in Press, 1-11*. Alexandria University. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aej.2021.06.087>
- Paul, S., Sarkar, D., Patil, A., Ghosh, T., Talukdar, G., Kumar, M., ... & Mondol, S. (2020). Assessment of endemic northern swamp deer (*Rucervus duvaucelii duvaucelii*) distribution and identification of priority conservation areas through modeling and field surveys across north India. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, *24*, e01263. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01263>
- Phiri, W. K., Vanzo, D., Banda, K., Nyirenda, E., & Nyambe, I. A. (2021). A pseudo-reservoir concept in SWAT model for the simulation of an alluvial floodplain in a complex tropical river system. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, *33*, 100770. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2020.100770>
- Rahardjo, M.F. 2018. Ekologi Reproduksi dan Pertumbuhan Ikan. IPB Press Printing, Bogor – Indonesia.
- Rybina, T. A., Bazanov, V. A., & Berezin, A. E. (2014). Spatial organization and structure of the ridge-hollow swamp complex in taiga zone of Western Siberia. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science*, *10*, 410-413. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeps.2014.08.073>
- Setyaningrum N. Wibowo E. 2017. Potensi Reproduksi Ikan Air Tawar Sebagai Baby Fish. *Biosfera* 33(2). 85-91. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.20884/1.mib.2016.33.2.475>
- Steenis, C. G. 2013. Flora. PT. Balai Pustaka, Jakarta Timur
- Too, C. C., Ong, K. S., Yule, C. M., & Keller, A. (2021). Putative roles of bacteria in the carbon and nitrogen cycles in a tropical peat swamp forest. *Basic and Applied Ecology*, *52*, 109-123. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2020.10.004>
- Triyanto, T., Affandi, R. M. & Kamal, M. & Haryani, G. S. (2019). The Functions of Coastal Swamp As a Habitat For The Tropical EEL *Anguilla* spp. In Cimandiri River Estuarif Sukabummi West Java. *Jurnal Ilmu dan Teknologi Kelautan Tropis* Vol. 11 (2). 475-492. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.29244/jitkt.v11i2.25724>
- Vihotogbé, R., Raes, N., Van Den Berg, R. G., Sinsin, B., & Sosef, M. S. M. (2019). Ecological niche information supports taxonomic delimitation of *Irvingia gabonensis* and *I. wombolu* (Irvingiaceae). *South African Journal of Botany*, *127*, 35-42. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.08.025>
- Whetstone J. 2009. Phragmites. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.

Tumbuhan air sebagai niche (bertelur dan memelihara anak) ikan air tawar pada habitat rawa di Kalimantan Selatan Indonesia

DHARMONO^{1,*}, MAHRUDIN², RIYA IRIANTI², HERY FAJERIADI¹

Program Studi Magister Pendidikan Biologi, Program Pascasarjana, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia.
Pendidikan Biologi Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia.
Fax: 0511-3304914; Telp: 08125021780; email: dhar66@ulm.ac.id

Abstract. Sekitar 208.893 ha dari total luas wilayah Kalimantan Selatan merupakan rawa. Vegetasi rawa hidup bersimbiosis dengan hewan di sekitarnya. **Ditemukan** **Kami menemukan** banyak penelitian yang meneliti keduanya secara terpisah, tetapi interaksi spesifik antara spesies hewan air dan tumbuhan rawa jarang diamati di sini. Hewan air seperti ikan sangat bergantung terhadap keberadaan tumbuhan yang hidup di rawa sebagai *Niche* atau mikrohabitat khususnya untuk berlindung dan berkembang biak. Tujuan penelitian ini adalah untuk mengetahui tumbuhan rawa yang dimanfaatkan sebagai Niche ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara anak. Metode penelitian yang digunakan adalah penelitian deskriptif kuantitatif. Populasi penelitian adalah semua tumbuhan yang ditemukan di tiga habitat rawa Kalimantan Selatan Indonesia, yaitu Rawa Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Utara, Rawa Kabupaten Tanah Laut, dan Rawa Kabupaten Barito Kuala. Sampel penelitian ditetapkan secara Purposive Random Sampling pada setiap rawa terhadap jenis-jenis tumbuhan yang ditemukan telur dan anakan ikan. Data penelitian **dianalisa dianalisis** secara **deskriptif diskriptif** dengan menggunakan **Pustaka (tidak jelas maksudnya)**. Hasil penelitian ditemukan 26 spesies tumbuhan yang digunakan oleh 17 spesies ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak.

Keywords: Tumbuhan rawa, tempat berpijah dan memelihara anak ikan

INTRODUCTION

Rawa merupakan ekosistem yang tergenang air, asam, anoksik, dan oligotrofik (Too et al., 2021). Rawa berdistribusi pada ekosistem sebagai daerah dataran banjir (Phiri et al., 2021), bank benih (Lei & Middleton, 2021), transisi air antara daratan dan atmosfer (Ohkubo et al., 2021), dan di laboratorium sebagai media untuk budidaya organisme dan studi kinetik (Padil et al., 2021). Dalam satu dekade terakhir, ekosistem rawa mengalami banyak fenomena seperti kebakaran hutan yang lebih sering terjadi pada musim kemarau (Kubik et al., 2020), perubahan lingkungan dan iklim (Lei & Middleton, 2021) yang mempengaruhi siklus karbon (Liu et al., 2020), dan populasi hewan rawa semakin berkurang karena berkurangnya relung (Paul et al., 2020).

Rawa terbesar di Kalimantan Selatan adalah rawa lebak, baik secara musiman maupun permanen. Luas lahan rawa lebak di Kalimantan Selatan sekitar 208.893 ha dengan vegetasi yang didominasi oleh tumbuhan perdu dan perdu. Vegetasi hutan rawa mampu beradaptasi dengan daerah yang anaerobik dan tergenang secara musiman atau permanen. Whetstone (2009) menyatakan vegetasi tumbuhan rawa berdasarkan keberadaannya di air dikelompokkan menjadi tiga kelompok yaitu tumbuhan permukaan, tumbuhan terapung dan tumbuhan terendam. Tumbuhan permukaan memiliki akar di dasar air dengan daun memanjang ke atas hingga ke permukaan air, misalnya *Sagittaria* sinensis dan *Phragmites communis*. Sementara itu, Goel (2006) menyatakan bahwa tumbuhan terapung adalah tumbuhan yang akarnya menggantung di air atau tidak menyentuh dasar air, misalnya *Nymphaea sp.* dan *Nelumbo sp.* Tumbuhan terendam adalah tumbuhan yang hidup sepenuhnya di air, misalnya *Hydrilla verticillate*, *Najas minor*, *Chara vulgaris*, dan *Ceratophyllum demersum*. Hasil penelitian yang dilakukan oleh Djufri dkk. (2016) menemukan 41 jenis tumbuhan herba di hutan rawa gambut Tripa, Indonesia.

Ekosistem rawa gambut merupakan salah satu kawasan penting dan merupakan habitat yang memiliki endemisme spesies yang tinggi (Joni et al., 2015). Vegetasi yang berbeda dalam zonasi ekosistem ini menunjukkan pembentukan relung. Namun, ada variasi spasial skala kecil yang menunjukkan sifat stokastik vegetasi (DiMichele et al., 2017). Vegetasi berbuah pahit dan berbuah manis juga dapat membentuk relung ekologi yang berbeda (Vihotogbé et al., 2019). Area niche dan keragaman trofik dapat menunjukkan penggunaan sumber daya sesuai dengan ketersediaan trofik, terlepas dari ukuran atau jenis kelamin (Correia, 2002). Rawa ridge-hollow dapat menghasilkan kerangka relung ekologi dalam media berair asam kuat (Rybina et al., 2014), yang dapat digunakan sebagai prediksi tentang apa tanaman air dan hewan air dapat hidup di daerah tersebut. Ndehedehe et al., (2020) menyatakan pengelolaan habitat perairan dapat mendukung terpeliharanya keanekaragaman hayati perairan. Menurut Kłosowski & Jabłońska (2009), selain variabilitas yang luas, kondisi habitat di badan air dibedakan berdasarkan dominasi spesies tumbuhan air yang berasosiasi dengan habitat tertentu.

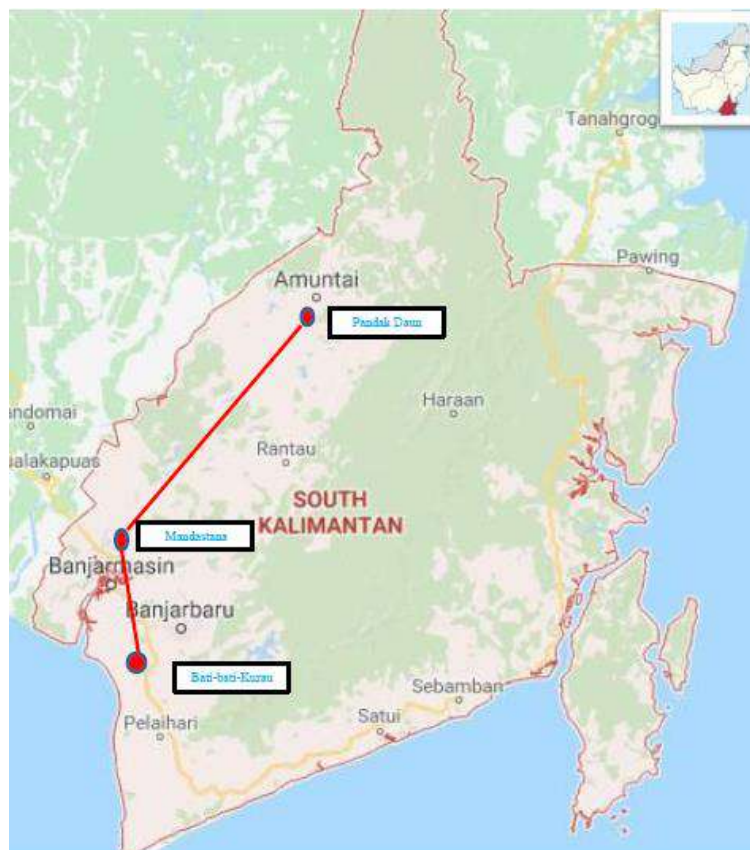
Tumbuhan air di habitat vegetasi rawa berperan penting bagi kehidupan ikan (Kurniawan & Paramita, 2019). Hewan air seperti ikan sangat bergantung pada keberadaan tumbuhan yang hidup di rawa-rawa sebagai relung atau habitat

mikro, terutama untuk tempat berteduh dan berkembang biak (Raharjo, 2018). Kelimpahan tumbuhan air berkorelasi positif dengan populasi ikan. Habitat dengan tanaman air dalam jumlah sedang menyediakan lingkungan yang optimal bagi banyak ikan untuk meningkatkan keanekaragaman, makan, pertumbuhan, dan reproduksi ikan. Sebaliknya, vegetasi yang terbatas dan berlebihan dapat menurunkan laju pertumbuhan ikan pada 75% hingga 85% dari cakupan komunitas tumbuhan (Ismail et al., 2018). Tumbuhan air dimanfaatkan ikan untuk bertelur di permukaan daun tumbuhan air atau di antara tumbuhan berdaun halus pada vegetasi mangrove (Triyanto et al., 2019). Contohnya, induk ikan *Chlaria batracus* dan Ikan *Melanotaenia sp.* biasanya membentuk pasangan, bertelur, dan melindungi telur dan biji dari bahaya di bawah tanaman air (Lende & Khileri, 2021).

Setiap jenis tumbuhan memiliki ciri morfologi yang spesifik untuk beradaptasi dengan habitatnya (Steenis, 2013). Karakteristik morfologi tersebut diduga dimanfaatkan oleh spesies ikan air tawar sebagai habitat hidup dan tumbuh. Berdasarkan hasil penelitian Ismail et al. (2018) dan jurnal ilmiah lainnya, belum ditemukan hasil penelitian yang melaporkan jenis tumbuhan tertentu yang dipilih oleh jenis ikan tertentu sebagai tempat bertelur dan membesarkan anak-anaknya. Oleh karena itu, penelitian ini bertujuan untuk memperoleh informasi tentang jenis tumbuhan rawa yang dipilih oleh ikan air tawar sebagai relung dalam bertelur dan memelihara benihnya.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Penelitian ini dilaksanakan di tiga habitat rawa Kalimantan Selatan Indonesia, Rawa Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Selatan, Rawa Kabupaten Tanah Laut, dan Kabupaten Barito Kuala pada bulan April 2021. Jenis penelitian yang digunakan adalah penelitian deskriptif observatif. Luas rawa pengamatan di Rawa Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Utara adalah 92,5 Ha, Rawa Kabupaten Tanah Laut adalah 56,7 Ha, dan Rawa Kabupaten Barito Kuala adalah 47,2 Ha (Gambar 1). Sampel penelitian ditetapkan secara Purposive Random Sampling pada setiap rawa dengan mengamati dan mendokumentasikan jenis-jenis tumbuhan yang ditemukan telur dan anakan ikan sebagai data *Niche* ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak. Penentuan telur dan anakan ikan didasarkan atas kehadiran induk ikan di sekitar telur dan anakan ikan tersebut. Data penelitian dianalisa secara diskriptif dengan menggunakan pustaka.



Gambar 1. Lokasi Penelitian

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Berdasarkan hasil penelitian terhadap tumbuhan rawa yang berpotensi sebagai *Niche* ikan rawa di tiga kawasan rawa Kalimantan Indonesia, ditemukan 26 spesies tumbuhan air yang digunakan oleh 17 spesies ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan

membesarkan anak seperti yang ditampilkan pada Tabel 1. Hasil penelitian ini lebih banyak ditemukan tumbuhan air yang digunakan sebagai niche ikan daripada penelitian yang dilakukan oleh Ismail, *et.al.* (2018) yang menemukan 8 spesies tumbuhan, yaitu; *Lemna minor*, *Polygonum barbatum*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Salvinia molesta*, *Phragmites australis*, dan *Azolla pinnata*. Akan tetapi hasil penelitian tersebut tidak menjelaskan khusus tumbuhan apa saja yang paling disukai oleh spesies-spesies ikan air tawar.

Tabel 1. Tumbuhan Rawa yang Berpotensi Sebagai Niche Ikan Rawa

No.	Spesies Tumbuhan	Spesies Ikan																	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	
1	<i>Azolla pinnata</i>		A													A	A		
2	<i>Caladium sp.</i>		A							A						A	A	A	
3	<i>Cyperus digitatus</i>		T	T	A	T				A			A			A	A	A	
4	<i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	A	T	T				A					A			A		A	
5	<i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i>	A		T	A	T		A		A			A				A		
6	<i>Eichornia crassipes</i>	A	T	T	A	A	T	A	A	A	T	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	T
7	<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>														A				
8	<i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i>	A						A						A		A		A	
9	<i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	A	T	T		T		A					A			A		T	
10	<i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>		T	A	A				A	A		A			T		A		
11	<i>Lemna Minor</i>		T	T	A	T					T	A			A	A		T	
12	<i>Lemna perpusilla</i>														A	A		T	
13	<i>Limnocharis flava</i>	A						A						A		A	A	A	
14	<i>Megathyrus maximus</i>				A	A				A									
15	<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>		A	T	A	T	T					A				A	A	A	
16	<i>Neptunia oleracea</i>			A			A		A							A		T	
17	<i>Nymphaea alba</i>		A	T	A						A		T		A	A		T	
18	<i>Nymphaea lotus L.</i>														A			T	
19	<i>Pistia stratoites</i>	A	T	A	A	T		A	A			A		A		A	A	A	
20	<i>Salvinia minima</i>		T	A					A							A		A	
21	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>									A		A			T	A	A	T	
22	<i>Salvinia natans</i>		T	T		T			A	A						A	A	T	
23	<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i>	A						A		A			A	A		A	A	A	
24	<i>Utricularia aurea</i>	A	T	T	A	T		A						A		A		A	
25	<i>Zoysia matrella</i>	A		A				A	A					A		A		T	
26	<i>Crinum asiaticum</i>		T		A				A			A	A	A	T		A	T	

Keterangan : T = Telur, A = Anakan

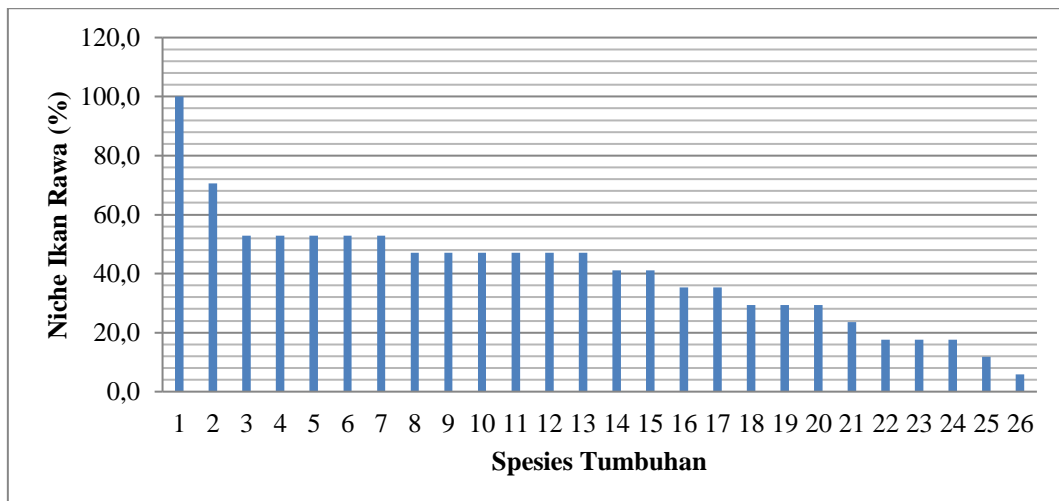
A	<i>Channa striata</i>	G	<i>Channa micropeltes</i>	M	<i>Channa lucius</i>
B	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	H	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	N	<i>Rasbora argyrotaenia</i>
C	<i>Trichogaster trichopterus</i>	I	<i>Pampus argenteus</i>	O	<i>Mystus Scopoli</i>
D	<i>Rasbora dusonensis</i>	J	<i>Clarias batrachus</i>	P	<i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>
E	<i>Trichogaster pectoralis</i>	K	<i>Criopterus spp</i>	Q	<i>Oxyeleotris marmorata</i>
F	<i>Heleostoma temminckii</i>	L	<i>Hemibagrus nemurus</i>		

Berdasarkan penelitian yang dilakukan pada bulan April 2021 terlihat, bahwa keberadaan ikan pada tumbuhan rawa ada 2 bentuk yaitu masih berbentuk telur yang ditunjukkan keberadaan buih di sekitar tumbuhan dan berupa anakan (Tabel 1 dan Gambar 2). Hal tersebut menunjukkan, bahwa masa reproduksi ikan air tawar berbeda-beda atau tidak bersamaan. Seperti yang dilaporkan oleh Setyaningrum dan Wibowo (2017), kemampuan reproduksi pada 5 species ikan (*Cyprinus carpio*, *Barbonymus gonionatus*, *Osteochillus vittatus*, *Oreochromis niloticus* dan *Clarias gariepinus*) menunjukkan perbedaan. Seperti yang dijelaskan Devkota & Kathayat (2020), bahwa perubahan iklim sangat mempengaruhi reproduksi, perkembangan, struktur, dan kelimpahan populasi ikan air tawar. Selain itu potensi reproduksi ikan tergantung pada perkembangan gonad sampai ikan memijah dan menghasilkan benih. Berdasarkan informasi masyarakat yang tinggal di ketiga kawasan rawa yang diteliti, musim kawin bagi ikan di daerah tersebut yang ditunjukkan oleh adanya telur dan anakan ikan adalah pada bulan Februari sampai Agustus.



Gambar 2. Keterdapatn Telur dan Ikan Air Tawar Pada Tumbuhan

Berdasarkan Gambar 3 terlihat, bahwa tumbuhan air yang dominan atau paling banyak dimanfaatkan oleh ikan yang hidup di rawa sebagai *Niche* bertelur dan pemeliharaan anak adalah *Eichornia crassipes* sebesar 100% semua spesies ikan air tawar yang ditemukan (17 spesies ikan), kemudian disusul oleh *Pistia stratoites* sebesar 70,6% (12 spesies ikan), *Cyperus digitatus* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Lemna minor* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Nelumbo nucifera* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Utricularia aurea* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Crinum asiaticum* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Diplazium esculentum* 47,1% (7 spesies ikan), *Hymenachne amplexicaulis* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Ipomoea aquatica* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Nymphaea alba* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Salvinia natans* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Stenochlaena palustris* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Phaspalum conjugatum* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Bulbostylis juncoides* 41,2% (7 spesies ikan), *Limnocharis flava* 35,6% (6 spesies ikan), *Salvinia molesta* 35,3% (6 spesies ikan), *Hydrocharis Morsus* 29,4% (5 spesies ikan), *Neptunia oleracea* 29,4% (5 ikan), *Salvinia minima* 29,4% (5 ikan), *Caladium sp.* 23,5% (4 ikan), *Azolla pinnata* 17,6% (3 spesies ikan), *Lemna perpusilla* 17,6% (3 spesies ikan), *Bulbostylis barbata* 17,6% (3 spesies ikan), *Nymphaea lotus* 11,8% (2 spesies ikan). Sedangkan tumbuhan yang paling sedikit dimanfaatkan oleh ikan untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak adalah tumbuhan *Hydrilla verticillata* yaitu sebesar 5,9% (1 spesies ikan). Hal tersebut menunjukkan, bahwa spesies tumbuhan rawa menentukan jenis-jenis ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara anak.



Keterangan :

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eichornia crassipes</i> | 10. <i>Ipomoea aquatica</i> | 19. <i>Neptunia oleracea</i> |
| 2. <i>Pistia stratoites</i> | 11. <i>Nymphaea alba</i> | 20. <i>Salvinia minima</i> |
| 3. <i>Cyperus digitatus</i> | 12. <i>Salvinia natans</i> | 21. <i>Caladium sp.</i> |
| 4. <i>Lemna minor</i> | 13. <i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> | 22. <i>Azolla pinnata</i> |
| 5. <i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> | 14. <i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i> | 23. <i>Lemna perpusilla</i> |
| 6. <i>Utricularia aurea</i> | 15. <i>Bulbostylis barbata</i> | 24. <i>Bulbostylis juncoides</i> |
| 7. <i>Crinum asiaticum</i> | 16. <i>Limnocharis flava</i> | 25. <i>Nymphaea lotus L</i> |
| 8. <i>Diplazium esculentum</i> | 17. <i>Salvinia molesta</i> | 26. <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i> |
| 9. <i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i> | 18. <i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i> | |

Gambar 3. Tumbuhan Rawa yang Berpotensi Sebagai Niche Ikan Rawa (%)

Berdasarkan hasil penelitian, ciri morfologi tumbuhan air yang dimanfaatkan ikan sebagai relung untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak adalah ciri morfologi daun dan akar tumbuhan tersebut. Jenis tumbuhan *Eichornia crassipes* merupakan tumbuhan air dengan relung terluas untuk berbagai jenis ikan rawa. Sebagai gambaran, berikut disajikan bagaimana ciri-ciri tumbuhan *Eichornia crassipes* sebagai tumbuhan yang paling disukai ikan untuk bertelur dan beternak

ikan muda. *Eichornia crassipes* adalah tumbuhan berhabitus herba makrofit atau tumbuhan yang sepanjang hidupnya mengapung di atas air. Tumbuhan ini memiliki helai daun yang tersusun dalam bentuk roset, berbentuk bulat telur lebar yang sangat menguntungkan ikan untuk menempelkan telur bagi ikan yang meletakkan telurnya pada permukaan datar. Selain itu helaian daun yang lebar akan melindungi telur dan anak ikan dari efek sinar matahari langsung. Sistem perakaran eceng gondok adalah serabut dengan banyak akar-akar kecil yang subur dan lebat akan menjadi tempat yang sesuai bagi ikan yang peletakkan telurnya diantara akar-akar kecil tersebut. Selain itu akar-akar kecil yang subur dan lebat banyak ditemukan bahan-bahan organik dan anorganik yang dibutuhkan sebagai sumber makanan bagi anak ikan. Warna akar yang hitam akan melindungi telur dan anak-anak ikan dari bahaya predator. Karakteristik morfologi yang seperti itulah yang menyebabkan tumbuhan ini paling disukai oleh ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara anaknya. Dalam penelitian ini semua ikan yang ditemukan sebanyak 17 spesies air tawar yang hidup di rawa bertelur, dan memelihara anaknya pada *Eichornia crassipes*. Hasil penelitian lain yang juga menemukan *Eichornia crassipes* sebagai niche ikan untuk melakukan reproduksi dilakukan oleh Whetstone (2009), Gettys (2009) dan Ismail, *et.al.* (2018).

Pistia stratiotes memiliki daun memiliki macam daun tunggal. dengan tata letak daun roset akar yang lebat dan rapat, bentuk daun bangun sudip, tepi daun berlekuk, dengan permukaan daun halus bergaris-garis berambut, testur daun tebal dan lembut dengan panjang 1,3-10 cm dengan lebar 1,5-6 cm. Morfologi daun yang demikian sangat menguntungkan ikan untuk menempelkan atau meletakkan telur. Selain itu helaian daun yang berkumpul atau roset akan melindungi telur dan anak ikan dari efek sinar matahari maupun arus atau gelombang air. Akar tumbuhan ini masuk di dalam dasar air, sehingga tidak dapat dimanfaatkan oleh ikan untuk menempelkan atau meletakkan telur. Sementara itu pada *Hydrilla verticillate* hanya ditemukan ikan *Rasbora argyrotaenia* yang menggunakan tumbuhan tersebut sebagai tempat bertelur dan membesarkan anaknya. *Hydrilla verticillata* merupakan berhabitus herba yang hidup di air menjalar rapat, dengan batang memiliki interkalar 0,7 cm-1,4 cm bercabang yang terdapat daun tunggal, dengan tata letak dalam lingkaran yang berjumlah 3-6 daun yang berbentuk daun lanset, tepi daun bergerigi, permukaan daun dengan panjang 0.6-2,5 cm dan lebar 1,2-5,5 cm. Sistem perakaran tumbuhan ini adalah serabut menancap di dasar air. Berdasarkan karakteristik morfologi tersebut, maka potensi tumbuhan sebagai niche untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak hanya pada daun. Selain itu dengan habitusnya yang rapat, akan menjadi hambatan bagi ikan-ikan berukuran menengah dan besar untuk keperluan reproduksi tersebut. Sehingga hanya ikan yang berukuran kecil yang dapat memanfaatkan tumbuhan tersebut untuk bertelur, dan membesarkan anak yang dalam penelitian ini adalah *Rasbora argyrotaenia*. Hasil penelitian lain yang juga menemukan *Hydrilla verticillate* sebagai niche ikan dilaporkan oleh Ismail, *et.al.* (2018).

Berdasarkan uraian di atas, maka ciri morfologi bentuk, ukuran, jumlah dan daun yang mengapung dipermukaan, bentuk dan jumlah serabut akar yang mengapung di air paling banyak digunakan oleh ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara benihnya. Semakin besar ukuran daun dan jumlah daun yang menutupi permukaan air, semakin kasar permukaan dan tepi daun, semakin rapat sistem akar serabut tumbuhan di dalam air (bukan di dalam tanah), semakin banyak ikan memilih tumbuhan tersebut untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak. Selain itu, morfologi daun yang lebar dan melimpah akan memperlambat aliran air oleh arus, perairan di sekitarnya menjadi tenang, sehingga efektif untuk bertelur dan beternak ikan. Rimpang dan akar yang padat di dalam air dapat menahan dan mengikat mineral dan bahan organik yang dibutuhkan oleh ikan muda untuk tumbuh. Tumbuhan air yang berdaun lebar di dalam atau dipermukaan air memiliki peran penting sebagai oksidator di dalam air, sehingga sangat efisien dalam mengikat karbondioksida di dalam air dan melepaskannya menjadi oksigen yang bermanfaat bagi ikan muda. Konsep gulma di habitat rawa bila dilihat dari sudut pandang pentingnya menjaga keanekaragaman ikan sebaiknya tidak digunakan, karena habitat rawa bukan merupakan kawasan yang digunakan untuk budidaya tanaman produktif. Keberadaan tumbuhan air di habitat rawa perlu dijaga agar ikan air tawar yang dibutuhkan oleh masyarakat yang tinggal di daerah tersebut dapat selalu terjaga dan dapat dimanfaatkan sebagai sumber protein hewani alami. Seperti dilansir Triyanto dkk. (2019); Lende & Khileri (2021), menemukan bahwa ikan menggunakan tumbuhan air untuk meletakkan telur dan berkembang biak di permukaan daun tumbuhan air, di antara tumbuhan berdaun halus, dan di bawah tumbuhan air.

Oleh karena itu, jenis tumbuhan yang disukai oleh ikan ini perlu dipertahankan dan ditingkatkan kesuburannya untuk menjamin perkembangan ikan air tawar, terutama yang hidup di rawa-rawa. Hal ini perlu disebarluaskan kepada masyarakat yang tinggal di sekitar rawa melalui pendidikan atau penyuluhan tentang potensi, ancaman, dan konservasi lahan rawa, khususnya keberadaan tumbuhan air terhadap keberadaan ikan air tawar di habitat rawa. Masyarakat terbiasa membuang tanaman ini di sekitar rawa karena dianggap gulma atau mengganggu perahu mereka. Menurut Fuller *et al.* (1998) keterpaduan antara tutupan vegetasi dan keanekaragaman hayati lainnya seperti ikan dapat digunakan untuk membantu perencanaan konservasi.

Selain itu, kami menemukan setiap ikan yang hidup di rawa tidak pernah menggunakan satu tanaman bersama-sama untuk membesarkan anak di waktu dan tempat yang sama. Dengan demikian, satu tanaman hanya digunakan oleh satu jenis ikan dalam setiap pemijahan. Keanekaragaman jenis tumbuhan air di rawa mempengaruhi aktivitas, pertumbuhan, dan pembentukan teritorial suatu spesies ikan rawa. Seperti yang dijelaskan oleh Gause (Odum, 1993) bahwa tidak ada spesies yang sama menggunakan sumber daya yang sama pada waktu yang sama, hal ini juga berlaku untuk ikan dalam menggunakan tanaman air sebagai relung untuk bertelur, dan membesarkan anak-anaknya. Dengan demikian dapat dikatakan, bahwa ikan memilih tumbuhan tertentu sebagai tempat bertelur dan membesarkan anak-anaknya secara khusus tanpa kehadiran ikan lain untuk melakukan hal yang sama. Penelitian oleh Mouton *et al.* (2010) menunjukkan perbedaan dalam sejarah kehidupan atau bahkan aliran gen kumpulan ikan dapat menghasilkan relung

realisasi yang berbeda. Haller (2009); Kosta dkk. (2010); Ismail dkk. (2018) menyatakan kelimpahan tumbuhan air memicu pertumbuhan dan kondisi ikan. Keterbatasan dan kelebihan tumbuhan air di daerah rawa dapat mengurangi kelimpahan ikan. Korelasi negatif yang dapat terjadi menurut (Mirmanto, 2009) adalah adanya persaingan antar individu bibit pada awal pertumbuhan bukan antar spesies.

SIMPULAN

Berdasarkan hasil penelitian terhadap tumbuhan rawa yang berpotensi sebagai *Niche* ikan rawa di tiga kawasan rawa Kalimantan Indonesia, ditemukan 26 spesies tumbuhan air yang digunakan oleh 17 spesies ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak dengan memilih tumbuhan tertentu tanpa kehadiran ikan lain untuk melakukan hal yang sama. Tumbuhan air yang dominan atau paling banyak dimanfaatkan oleh ikan yang hidup di rawa sebagai *Niche* bertelur dan pemeliharaan anak adalah *Eichornia crassipes* semua spesies ikan air tawar yang ditemukan sebanyak 17 spesi. es ikan, kemudian disusul oleh *Pistia stratoites* sebanyak 12 spesies ikan, *Cyperus digitatus*, *Lemna minor*, *Nelumbo nucifera*, *Utricularia aurea*, *Crinum asiaticum* masing-masing sebanyak 9 spesies ikan, *Diplazium esculentum*, *Hymenachne amplexicaulis*, *Ipomoea aquatica*, *Nymphaea alba*, *Salvinia natans*, *Stenochlaena palustris*, *Phaspalum conjugatum* masing-masing sebanyak 8 spesies ikan, *Zoysia matrella* sebanyak 7 spesies ikan, *Limnocharis flava* dan *Salvinia molesta* sebanyak 6 spesies ikan, *Hydrocharis morsus*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Salvinia minima* masing-masing sebanyak 5 spesies ikan, *Caladium sp.* sebanyak 4 ikan, *Azolla pinnata*, *Lemna perpusilla*, *Megathyrus maximus* masing-masing sebanyak 3 spesies ikan), dan *Nymphaea lotus* sebanyak 2 spesies ikan.

UCAPAN TERIMA KASIH

Ucapan terima kasih kepada teman-teman dosen yang telah memberikan masukan kepada kami, sehingga penelitian ini dapat dilaksnakan dengan baik dan lancar. Kami ucapkan pula terima kasih sebanyak-banyaknya kepada mahasiswa Program Studi Pendidikan Biologi FKIP Universitas Lambung Mangkurat angkatan 2017 dan 2018 yang sudah ikut berpartisipasi dalam melakukan inventarisasi terhadap tumbuhan rawa yang dalam penelitian ini. Dan ucapan terima kasih kami untuk semua yang tak bisa kami sebutkan satu per satu.

DAFTAR PUSTAKA

- Correia, A. M. (2002). Niche breadth and trophic diversity: feeding behaviour of the red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) towards environmental availability of aquatic macroinvertebrates in a rice field (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, 23(6), 421-429. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X\(02\)01166-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X(02)01166-9)
- Costa E, Mason V, Waller C. 2010. Indian Lake Plant Survey. An Interactive Qualifying Project Report. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA.
- Devkota M. Kathayat H. 2020. How is Freshwater Fish Reproduction Affected From Changing Climatic Patterns. at: <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/343525664>. October 2021.
- DiMichele, W. A., Elrick, S. D., & Nelson, W. J. (2017). Vegetational zonation in a swamp forest, Middle Pennsylvanian, Illinois Basin, USA, indicates niche differentiation in a wetland plant community. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 487, 71-92. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.08.020>
- Djufri, Wardah. Muchlisin Z.A. (2016). Plants diversity of the deforested peat-swamp forest of Tripa, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*. 17(1): 372-376. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d170150>
- Gettys L. 2009. Water hyacinth. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Goel, P. K. 2006. Water Pollution: Causes, Effects and Control. New Age International, New Delhi.
- Haller W. 2009. Hydrilla. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Ismail, S.N, Hamid M.A. Mansor M. 2018. Ecological correlation between aquatic vegetation and freshwater fish populations in Perak River, Malaysia. *Biodiversitas*. 19 (1): 279-284. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190138>
- Joni, A. A. M., Zulkifli, S. Z., Mohamat-Yusuff, F., Hanapiyah, M., Mukhtar, A., Ismail, A., & Miyazaki, N. (2015). Utilization of dual stable isotope markers ($\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$) to determine trophic structure in aquatic environment of Malaysian peat swamp forest. *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 30, 250-255. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proenv.2015.10.045>
- Kłosowski, S., & Jabłońska, E. (2009). Aquatic and swamp plant communities as indicators of habitat properties of astatic water bodies in north-eastern Poland. *Limnologica*, 39(2), 115-127. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.limno.2008.01.003>
- Kubik, R., Marynowski, L., Uhl, D., & Jasper, A. (2020). Co-occurrence of charcoal, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and terrestrial biomarkers in an early Permian swamp to lagoonal depositional system, Paraná Basin, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 230, 103590. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coal.2020.103590>
- Kurniawan, R. & Paramita, I. G. A. A. P. (2019). List of aquatic plants at several priority lakes for conservation in Indonesia. International Conference on Tropical Limnology 2019 IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science 535 (2020) 012055. DOI: 10.1088/1755-1315/535/1/012055
- Lei, T., & Middleton, B. (2021). Germination potential of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) swamp soil seed bank along geographical gradients. *Science of The Total Environment*, 759, 143484. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143484>
- Lende R.S. Khileri R. (2021). Types Of Reproduction In Fishes. Department of Aquaculture. Department of Fisheries Resource Manegment, College of fisheries JAU, Veraval, Gujarat.
- Liu, Y., Geng, X., Wei, D., & Dai, D. (2020). Divergence in ecosystem carbon fluxes and soil nitrogen characteristics across alpine steppe, alpine meadow and alpine swamp ecosystems in a biome transition zone. *Science of The Total Environment*, 748, 142453. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142453>

- Mirmanto, E. (2009). Forest dynamics of peat swamp forest in Sebangau, Central Kalimantan. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*, 10(4): 187-194. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d100405>
- Mouton, A. M., De Baets, B., & Goethals, P. L. (2010). Ecological relevance of performance criteria for species distribution models. *Ecological Modelling*, 221(16): 1995-2002. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.04.017>
- Ndehedehe, C. E., Stewart-Koster, B., Burford, M. A., & Bunn, S. E. (2020). Predicting hot spots of aquatic plant biomass in a large floodplain river catchment in the Australian wet-dry tropics. *Ecological Indicators*, 117, 106616. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2020.106616>
- Odum, E. P. 1993. Dasar-dasar Ekologi. Diterjemahkan dari Fundamental of Ecology oleh T. Samangan. Gadjah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta.
- Ohkubo, S., Hirano, T., & Kusin, K. (2021). Influence of fire and drainage on evapotranspiration in a degraded peat swamp forest in Central Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Journal of Hydrology*, 603, 126906. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2021.126906>
- Padil, P., Putra, M. D., Nata, I. F., Wicakso, D. R., Zulfarina, Z., Irawan, C., & Amri, A. (2021). Prospective peat swamp water as growth medium for microalgal cultivation and kinetic study. *Alexandria Engineering Journal, Article in Press, 1-11*. Alexandria University. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aej.2021.06.087>
- Paul, S., Sarkar, D., Patil, A., Ghosh, T., Talukdar, G., Kumar, M., ... & Mondol, S. (2020). Assessment of endemic northern swamp deer (*Rucervus duvaucelii duvaucelii*) distribution and identification of priority conservation areas through modeling and field surveys across north India. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 24, e01263. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01263>
- Phiri, W. K., Vanzo, D., Banda, K., Nyirenda, E., & Nyambe, I. A. (2021). A pseudo-reservoir concept in SWAT model for the simulation of an alluvial floodplain in a complex tropical river system. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 33, 100770. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2020.100770>
- Rahardjo, M.F. 2018. Ekologi Reproduksi dan Pertumbuhan Ikan. IPB Press Printing, Bogor – Indonesia.
- Rybina, T. A., Bazanov, V. A., & Berezin, A. E. (2014). Spatial organization and structure of the ridge-hollow swamp complex in taiga zone of Western Siberia. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science*, 10, 410-413. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeps.2014.08.073>
- Setyaningrum N. Wibowo E. 2017. Potensi Reproduksi Ikan Air Tawar Sebagai Baby Fish. *Biosfera* 33(2). 85-91. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.20884/1.mib.2016.33.2.475>
- Steenis, C. G. 2013. Flora. PT. Balai Pustaka, Jakarta Timur
- Too, C. C., Ong, K. S., Yule, C. M., & Keller, A. (2021). Putative roles of bacteria in the carbon and nitrogen cycles in a tropical peat swamp forest. *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 52, 109-123. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2020.10.004>
- Triyanto, T., Affandi, R. M. & Kamal, M. & Haryani, G. S. (2019). The Functions of Coastal Swamp As a Habitat For The Tropical EEL *Anguilla* spp. In Cimandiri River Estuarif Sukabummi West Java. *Jurnal Ilmu dan Teknologi Kelautan Tropis* Vol. 11 (2). 475-492. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.29244/jitkt.v11i2.25724>
- Vihotogbé, R., Raes, N., Van Den Berg, R. G., Sinsin, B., & Sosef, M. S. M. (2019). Ecological niche information supports taxonomic delimitation of *Irvingia gabonensis* and *I. wombolu* (Irvingiaceae). *South African Journal of Botany*, 127, 35-42. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.08.025>
- Whetstone J. 2009. Phragmites. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.

Tumbuhan air sebagai niche (bertelur dan memelihara anak) ikan air tawar pada habitat rawa di Kalimantan Selatan Indonesia

DHARMONO^{1,*}, MAHRUDIN², RIYA IRIANTI², HERY FAJERIADI¹

Program Studi Magister Pendidikan Biologi, Program Pascasarjana, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia.
Pendidikan Biologi Universitas Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia.
Fax: 0511-3304914; Telp: 08125021780; email: dhar66@ulm.ac.id

Abstract. Sekitar 208.893 ha dari total luas wilayah Kalimantan Selatan merupakan rawa. Vegetasi rawa hidup bersimbiosis dengan hewan di sekitarnya. Kami menemukan banyak penelitian yang meneliti keduanya secara terpisah, tetapi interaksi spesifik antara spesies hewan air dan tumbuhan rawa jarang diamati di sini. Hewan air seperti ikan sangat bergantung terhadap keberadaan tumbuhan yang hidup di rawa sebagai *Niche* atau mikrohabitat khususnya untuk berlindung dan berkembang biak. Tujuan penelitian ini adalah untuk mengetahui tumbuhan rawa yang dimanfaatkan sebagai Niche ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara anak. Metode penelitian yang digunakan adalah penelitian deskriptif kuantitatif. Populasi penelitian adalah semua tumbuhan yang ditemukan di tiga habitat rawa Kalimantan Selatan Indonesia, yaitu Rawa Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Utara, Rawa Kabupaten Tanah Laut, dan Rawa Kabupaten Barito Kuala. Sampel penelitian ditetapkan secara Purposive Random Sampling pada setiap rawa terhadap jenis-jenis tumbuhan yang ditemukan telur dan anakan ikan. Data penelitian dianalisa secara diskriptif dengan menggunakan pustaka. Hasil penelitian ditemukan 26 spesies tumbuhan yang digunakan oleh 17 spesies ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak.

Keywords: Tumbuhan rawa, tempat berpijah dan memelihara anak ikan

INTRODUCTION

Rawa merupakan ekosistem yang tergenang air, asam, anoksik, dan oligotrofik (Too et al., 2021). Rawa berdistribusi pada ekosistem sebagai daerah dataran banjir (Phiri et al., 2021), bank benih (Lei & Middleton, 2021), transisi air antara daratan dan atmosfer (Ohkubo et al., 2021), dan di laboratorium sebagai media untuk budidaya organisme dan studi kinetik (Padil et al., 2021). Dalam satu dekade terakhir, ekosistem rawa mengalami banyak fenomena seperti kebakaran hutan yang lebih sering terjadi pada musim kemarau (Kubik et al., 2020), perubahan lingkungan dan iklim (Lei & Middleton, 2021) yang mempengaruhi siklus karbon (Liu et al., 2020), dan populasi hewan rawa semakin berkurang karena berkurangnya relung (Paul et al., 2020).

Rawa terbesar di Kalimantan Selatan adalah rawa lebak, baik secara musiman maupun permanen. Luas lahan rawa lebak di Kalimantan Selatan sekitar 208.893 ha dengan vegetasi yang didominasi oleh tumbuhan perdu dan perdu. Vegetasi hutan rawa mampu beradaptasi dengan daerah yang anaerobik dan tergenang secara musiman atau permanen. Whetstone (2009) menyatakan vegetasi tumbuhan rawa berdasarkan keberadaannya di air dikelompokkan menjadi tiga kelompok yaitu tumbuhan permukaan, tumbuhan terapung dan tumbuhan terendam. Tumbuhan permukaan memiliki akar di dasar air dengan daun memanjang ke atas hingga ke permukaan air, misalnya *Sagittaria sinensis* dan *Phragmites communis*. Sementara itu, Goel (2006) menyatakan bahwa tumbuhan terapung adalah tumbuhan yang akarnya menggantung di air atau tidak menyentuh dasar air, misalnya *Nymphaea* sp. dan *Nelumbo* sp. Tumbuhan terendam adalah tumbuhan yang hidup sepenuhnya di air, misalnya *Hydrilla verticillate*, *Najas minor*, *Chara vulgaris*, dan *Ceratophyllum demersum*. Hasil penelitian yang dilakukan oleh Djufri dkk. (2016) menemukan 41 jenis tumbuhan herba di hutan rawa gambut Tripa, Indonesia.

Ekosistem rawa gambut merupakan salah satu kawasan penting dan merupakan habitat yang memiliki endemisme spesies yang tinggi (Joni et al., 2015). Vegetasi yang berbeda dalam zonasi ekosistem ini menunjukkan pembentukan relung. Namun, ada variasi spasial skala kecil yang menunjukkan sifat stokastik vegetasi (DiMichele et al., 2017). Vegetasi berbuah pahit dan berbuah manis juga dapat membentuk relung ekologi yang berbeda (Vihotogbé et al., 2019). Area niche dan keragaman trofik dapat menunjukkan penggunaan sumber daya sesuai dengan ketersediaan trofik, terlepas dari ukuran atau jenis kelamin (Correia, 2002). Rawa ridge-hollow dapat menghasilkan kerangka relung ekologi dalam media berair asam kuat (Rybina et al., 2014), yang dapat digunakan sebagai prediksi tentang apa tanaman air dan hewan air dapat hidup di daerah tersebut. Ndehedehe et al., (2020) menyatakan pengelolaan habitat perairan dapat mendukung terpeliharanya keanekaragaman hayati perairan. Menurut Kłosowski & Jabłońska (2009), selain variabilitas yang luas, kondisi habitat di badan air dibedakan berdasarkan dominasi spesies tumbuhan air yang berasosiasi dengan habitat tertentu.

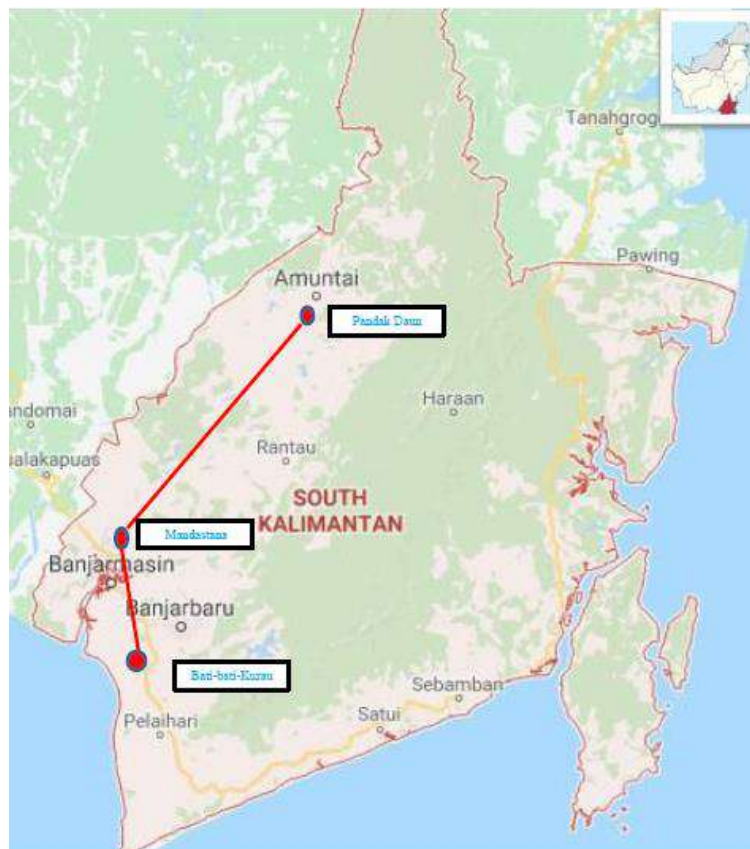
Tumbuhan air di habitat vegetasi rawa berperan penting bagi kehidupan ikan (Kurniawan & Paramita, 2019). Hewan air seperti ikan sangat bergantung pada keberadaan tumbuhan yang hidup di rawa-rawa sebagai relung atau habitat mikro, terutama untuk tempat berteduh dan berkembang biak (Raharjo, 2018). Kelimpahan tumbuhan air berkorelasi

positif dengan populasi ikan. Habitat dengan tanaman air dalam jumlah sedang menyediakan lingkungan yang optimal bagi banyak ikan untuk meningkatkan keanekaragaman, makan, pertumbuhan, dan reproduksi ikan. Sebaliknya, vegetasi yang terbatas dan berlebihan dapat menurunkan laju pertumbuhan ikan pada 75% hingga 85% dari cakupan komunitas tumbuhan (Ismail et al., 2018). Tumbuhan air dimanfaatkan ikan untuk bertelur di permukaan daun tumbuhan air atau di antara tumbuhan berdaun halus pada vegetasi mangrove (Triyanto et al., 2019). Contohnya, induk ikan *Chloria batracus* dan Ikan *Melanotaenia* sp. biasanya membentuk pasangan, bertelur, dan melindungi telur dan biji dari bahaya di bawah tanaman air (Lende & Khileri, 2021).

Setiap jenis tumbuhan memiliki ciri morfologi yang spesifik untuk beradaptasi dengan habitatnya (Steenis, 2013). Karakteristik morfologi tersebut diduga dimanfaatkan oleh spesies ikan air tawar sebagai habitat hidup dan tumbuh. Berdasarkan hasil penelitian Ismail et al. (2018) dan jurnal ilmiah lainnya, belum ditemukan hasil penelitian yang melaporkan jenis tumbuhan tertentu yang dipilih oleh jenis ikan tertentu sebagai tempat bertelur dan membesarkan anak-anaknya. Oleh karena itu, penelitian ini bertujuan untuk memperoleh informasi tentang jenis tumbuhan rawa yang dipilih oleh ikan air tawar sebagai relung dalam bertelur dan memelihara benihnya.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Penelitian ini dilaksanakan di tiga habitat rawa Kalimantan Selatan Indonesia, Rawa Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Selatan, Rawa Kabupaten Tanah Laut, dan Kabupaten Barito Kuala pada bulan April 2021. Jenis penelitian yang digunakan adalah penelitian deskriptif observatif. Luas rawa pengamatan di Rawa Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Utara adalah 92,5 Ha, Rawa Kabupaten Tanah Laut adalah 56,7 Ha, dan Rawa Kabupaten Barito Kuala adalah 47,2 Ha (Gambar 1). Sampel penelitian ditetapkan secara Purposive Random Sampling pada setiap rawa dengan mengamati dan mendokumentasikan jenis-jenis tumbuhan yang ditemukan telur dan anakan ikan sebagai data *Niche* ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak. Penentuan telur dan anakan ikan didasarkan atas kehadiran induk ikan di sekitar telur dan anakan ikan tersebut. Data penelitian dianalisa secara diskriptif dengan menggunakan pustaka.



Gambar 1. Lokasi Penelitian

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Berdasarkan hasil penelitian terhadap tumbuhan rawa yang berpotensi sebagai *Niche* ikan rawa di tiga kawasan rawa Kalimantan Indonesia, ditemukan 26 spesies tumbuhan air yang digunakan oleh 17 spesies ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak seperti yang ditampilkan pada Tabel 1. Hasil penelitian ini lebih banyak ditemukan tumbuhan air yang

digunakan sebagai niche ikan daripada penelitian yang dilakukan oleh Ismail, *et.al.* (2018) yang menemukan 8 spesies tumbuhan, yaitu; *Lemna minor*, *Polygonum barbatum*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Salvinia molesta*, *Phragmites australis*, dan *Azolla pinnata*. Akan tetapi hasil penelitian tersebut tidak menjelaskan khusus tumbuhan apa saja yang paling disukai oleh spesies-spesies ikan air tawar.

Tabel 1. Tumbuhan Rawa yang Berpotensi Sebagai Niche Ikan Rawa

No.	Spesies Tumbuhan	Spesies Ikan																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	<i>Azolla pinnata</i>		A													A	A	
2	<i>Caladium sp.</i>		A							A						A		A
3	<i>Cyperus digitatus</i>		T	T	A	T				A			A			A	A	A
4	<i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	A	T	T				A						A		A		A
5	<i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i>	A		T	A	T		A		A				A			A	
6	<i>Eichornia crassipes</i>	A	T	T	A	A	T	A	A	A	T	A	A	A	A	A	A	T
7	<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>														A			
8	<i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i>	A						A						A		A		A
9	<i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	A	T	T		T		A						A		A		T
10	<i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>		T	A	A				A	A		A			T		A	
11	<i>Lemna Minor</i>		T	T	A	T					T	A			A	A		T
12	<i>Lemna perpusilla</i>														A	A		T
13	<i>Limnocharis flava</i>	A						A						A		A	A	A
14	<i>Megathyrus maximus</i>				A	A				A								
15	<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>		A	T	A	T	T					A				A	A	A
16	<i>Neptunia oleracea</i>			A			A		A							A		T
17	<i>Nymphaea alba</i>		A	T	A						A		T		A	A		T
18	<i>Nymphaea lotus L.</i>															A		T
19	<i>Pistia stratoites</i>	A	T	A	A	T		A	A			A		A		A	A	A
20	<i>Salvinia minima</i>		T	A					A							A		A
21	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>									A		A			T	A	A	T
22	<i>Salvinia natans</i>		T	T		T			A	A						A	A	T
23	<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i>	A						A		A			A	A		A	A	A
24	<i>Utricularia aurea</i>	A	T	T	A	T		A						A		A		A
25	<i>Zoysia matrella</i>	A		A				A	A					A		A		T
26	<i>Crinum asiaticum</i>		T		A				A			A	A	A	T		A	T

Keterangan : T = Telur, A = Anakan

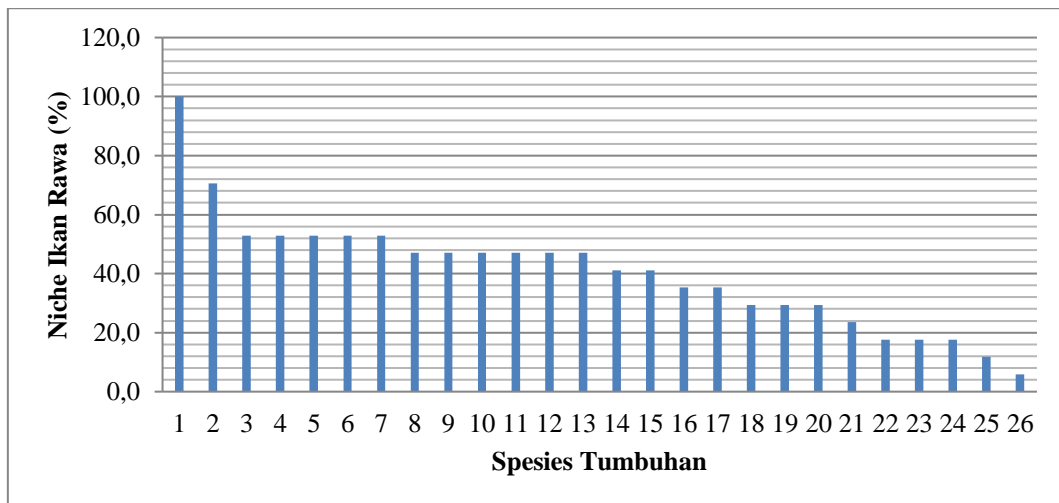
A	<i>Channa striata</i>	G	<i>Channa micropeltes</i>	M	<i>Channa lucius</i>
B	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	H	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	N	<i>Rasbora argyrotaenia</i>
C	<i>Trichogaster trichopterus</i>	I	<i>Pampus argenteus</i>	O	<i>Mystus Scopoli</i>
D	<i>Rasbora dusonensis</i>	J	<i>Clarias batrachus</i>	P	<i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>
E	<i>Trichogaster pectoralis</i>	K	<i>Criopterus spp</i>	Q	<i>Oxyeleotris marmorata</i>
F	<i>Heleostoma temminckii</i>	L	<i>Hemibagrus nemurus</i>		

Berdasarkan penelitian yang dilakukan pada bulan April 2021 terlihat, bahwa keberadaan ikan pada tumbuhan rawa ada 2 bentuk yaitu masih berbentuk telur yang ditunjukkan keberadaan buih di sekitar tumbuhan dan berupa anakan (Tabel 1 dan Gambar 2). Hal tersebut menunjukkan, bahwa masa reproduksi ikan air tawar berbeda-beda atau tidak bersamaan. Seperti yang dilaporkan oleh Setyaningrum dan Wibowo (2017), kemampuan reproduksi pada 5 species ikan (*Cyprinus carpio*, *Barbonymus gonionatus*, *Osteochillus vittatus*, *Oreochromis niloticus* dan *Clarias garipepinus*) menunjukkan perbedaan. Seperti yang dijelaskan Devkota & Kathayat (2020), bahwa perubahan iklim sangat mempengaruhi reproduksi, perkembangan, struktur, dan kelimpahan populasi ikan air tawar. Selain itu potensi reproduksi ikan tergantung pada perkembangan gonad sampai ikan memijah dan menghasilkan benih. Berdasarkan informasi masyarakat yang tinggal di ketiga kawasan rawa yang diteliti, musim kawin bagi ikan di daerah tersebut yang ditunjukkan oleh adanya telur dan anakan ikan adalah pada bulan Februari sampai Agustus.



Gambar 2. Keterdapatan Telur dan Ikan Air Tawar Pada Tumbuhan

Berdasarkan Gambar 3 terlihat, bahwa tumbuhan air yang dominan atau paling banyak dimanfaatkan oleh ikan yang hidup di rawa sebagai *Niche* bertelur dan pemeliharaan anak adalah *Eichornia crassipes* sebesar 100% semua spesies ikan air tawar yang ditemukan (17 spesies ikan), kemudian disusul oleh *Pistia stratoites* sebesar 70,6% (12 spesies ikan), *Cyperus digitatus* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Lemna minor* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Nelumbo nucifera* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Utricularia aurea* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Crinum asiaticum* 52,9% (9 spesies ikan), *Diplazium esculentum* 47,1% (7 spesies ikan), *Hymenachne amplexicaulis* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Ipomoea aquatica* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Nymphaea alba* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Salvinia natans* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Stenochlaena palustris* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Phaspalum conjugatum* 47,1% (8 spesies ikan), *Bulbostylis juncooides* 41,2% (7 spesies ikan), *Limnocharis flava* 35,6% (6 spesies ikan), *Salvinia molesta* 35,3% (6 spesies ikan), *Hydrocharis Morsus* 29,4% (5 spesies ikan), *Neptunia oleracea* 29,4% (5 ikan), *Salvinia minima* 29,4% (5 ikan), *Caladium sp.* 23,5% (4 ikan), *Azolla pinnata* 17,6% (3 spesies ikan), *Lemna perpusilla* 17,6% (3 spesies ikan), *Bulbostylis barbata* 17,6% (3 spesies ikan), *Nymphaea lotus* 11,8% (2 spesies ikan). Sedangkan tumbuhan yang paling sedikit dimanfaatkan oleh ikan untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak adalah tumbuhan *Hydrilla verticillata* yaitu sebesar 5,9% (1 spesies ikan). Hal tersebut menunjukkan, bahwa spesies tumbuhan rawa menentukan jenis-jenis ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara anak.



Keterangan :

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eichornia crassipes</i> | 10. <i>Ipomoea aquatica</i> | 19. <i>Neptunia oleracea</i> |
| 2. <i>Pistia stratoites</i> | 11. <i>Nymphaea alba</i> | 20. <i>Salvinia minima</i> |
| 3. <i>Cyperus digitatus</i> | 12. <i>Salvinia natans</i> | 21. <i>Caladium sp.</i> |
| 4. <i>Lemna minor</i> | 13. <i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> | 22. <i>Azolla pinnata</i> |
| 5. <i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> | 14. <i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i> | 23. <i>Lemna perpusilla</i> |
| 6. <i>Utricularia aurea</i> | 15. <i>Bulbostylis barbata</i> | 24. <i>Bulbostylis juncooides</i> |
| 7. <i>Crinum asiaticum</i> | 16. <i>Limnocharis flava</i> | 25. <i>Nymphaea lotus L</i> |
| 8. <i>Diplazium esculentum</i> | 17. <i>Salvinia molesta</i> | 26. <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i> |
| 9. <i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i> | 18. <i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i> | |

Gambar 3. Tumbuhan Rawa yang Berpotensi Sebagai Niche Ikan Rawa (%)

Berdasarkan hasil penelitian, ciri morfologi tumbuhan air yang dimanfaatkan ikan sebagai relung untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak adalah ciri morfologi daun dan akar tumbuhan tersebut. Jenis tumbuhan *Eichornia crassipes* merupakan tumbuhan air dengan relung terluas untuk berbagai jenis ikan rawa. Sebagai gambaran, berikut disajikan bagaimana ciri-ciri tumbuhan *Eichornia crassipes* sebagai tumbuhan yang paling disukai ikan untuk bertelur dan beternak

ikan muda. *Eichornia crassipes* adalah tumbuhan berhabitus herba makrofit atau tumbuhan yang sepanjang hidupnya mengapung di atas air. Tumbuhan ini memiliki helai daun yang tersusun dalam bentuk roset, berbentuk bulat telur lebar yang sangat menguntungkan ikan untuk menempelkan telur bagi ikan yang meletakkan telurnya pada permukaan datar. Selain itu helaian daun yang lebar akan melindungi telur dan anak ikan dari efek sinar matahari langsung. Sistem perakaran eceng gondok adalah serabut dengan banyak akar-akar kecil yang subur dan lebat akan menjadi tempat yang sesuai bagi ikan yang peletakkan telurnya diantara akar-akar kecil tersebut. Selain itu akar-akar kecil yang subur dan lebat banyak ditemukan bahan-bahan organik dan anorganik yang dibutuhkan sebagai sumber makanan bagi anak ikan. Warna akar yang hitam akan melindungi telur dan anak-anak ikan dari bahaya predator. Karakteristik morfologi yang seperti itulah yang menyebabkan tumbuhan ini paling disukai oleh ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara anaknya. Dalam penelitian ini semua ikan yang ditemukan sebanyak 17 spesies air tawar yang hidup di rawa bertelur, dan memelihara anaknya pada *Eichornia crassipes*. Hasil penelitian lain yang juga menemukan *Eichornia crassipes* sebagai niche ikan untuk melakukan reproduksi dilakukan oleh Whetstone (2009), Gettys (2009) dan Ismail, *et.al.* (2018).

Pistia stratiotes memiliki daun memiliki macam daun tunggal. dengan tata letak daun roset akar yang lebat dan rapat, bentuk daun bangun sudip, tepi daun berlekuk, dengan permukaan daun halus bergaris-garis berambut, testur daun tebal dan lembut dengan panjang 1,3-10 cm dengan lebar 1,5-6 cm. Morfologi daun yang demikian sangat menguntungkan ikan untuk menempelkan atau meletakkan telur. Selain itu helaian daun yang berkumpul atau roset akan melindungi telur dan anak ikan dari efek sinar matahari maupun arus atau gelombang air. Akar tumbuhan ini masuk di dalam dasar air, sehingga tidak dapat dimanfaatkan oleh ikan untuk menempelkan atau meletakkan telur. Sementara itu pada *Hydrilla verticillate* hanya ditemukan ikan *Rasbora argyrotaenia* yang menggunakan tumbuhan tersebut sebagai tempat bertelur dan membesarkan anaknya. *Hydrilla verticillata* merupakan berhabitus herba yang hidup di air menjalar rapat, dengan batang memiliki interkalar 0,7 cm-1,4 cm bercabang yang terdapat daun tunggal, dengan tata letak dalam lingkaran yang berjumlah 3-6 daun yang berbentuk daun lanset, tepi daun bergerigi, permukaan daun dengan panjang 0.6-2,5 cm dan lebar 1,2-5,5 cm. Sistem perakaran tumbuhan ini adalah serabut menancap di dasar air. Berdasarkan karakteristik morfologi tersebut, maka potensi tumbuhan sebagai niche untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak hanya pada daun. Selain itu dengan habitusnya yang rapat, akan menjadi hambatan bagi ikan-ikan berukuran menengah dan besar untuk keperluan reproduksi tersebut. Sehingga hanya ikan yang berukuran kecil yang dapat memanfaatkan tumbuhan tersebut untuk bertelur, dan membesarkan anak yang dalam penelitian ini adalah *Rasbora argyrotaenia*. Hasil penelitian lain yang juga menemukan *Hydrilla verticillate* sebagai niche ikan dilaporkan oleh Ismail, *et.al.* (2018).

Berdasarkan uraian di atas, maka ciri morfologi bentuk, ukuran, jumlah dan daun yang mengapung dipermukaan, bentuk dan jumlah serabut akar yang mengapung di air paling banyak digunakan oleh ikan air tawar untuk bertelur dan memelihara benihnya. Semakin besar ukuran daun dan jumlah daun yang menutupi permukaan air, semakin kasar permukaan dan tepi daun, semakin rapat sistem akar serabut tumbuhan di dalam air (bukan di dalam tanah), semakin banyak ikan memilih tumbuhan tersebut untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak. Selain itu, morfologi daun yang lebar dan melimpah akan memperlambat aliran air oleh arus, perairan di sekitarnya menjadi tenang, sehingga efektif untuk bertelur dan beternak ikan. Rimpang dan akar yang padat di dalam air dapat menahan dan mengikat mineral dan bahan organik yang dibutuhkan oleh ikan muda untuk tumbuh. Tumbuhan air yang berdaun lebar di dalam atau dipermukaan air memiliki peran penting sebagai oksidator di dalam air, sehingga sangat efisien dalam mengikat karbondioksida di dalam air dan melepaskannya menjadi oksigen yang bermanfaat bagi ikan muda. Konsep gulma di habitat rawa bila dilihat dari sudut pandang pentingnya menjaga keanekaragaman ikan sebaiknya tidak digunakan, karena habitat rawa bukan merupakan kawasan yang digunakan untuk budidaya tanaman produktif. Keberadaan tumbuhan air di habitat rawa perlu dijaga agar ikan air tawar yang dibutuhkan oleh masyarakat yang tinggal di daerah tersebut dapat selalu terjaga dan dapat dimanfaatkan sebagai sumber protein hewani alami. Seperti dilansir Triyanto dkk. (2019); Lende & Khileri (2021), menemukan bahwa ikan menggunakan tumbuhan air untuk meletakkan telur dan berkembang biak di permukaan daun tumbuhan air, di antara tumbuhan berdaun halus, dan di bawah tumbuhan air.

Oleh karena itu, jenis tumbuhan yang disukai oleh ikan ini perlu dipertahankan dan ditingkatkan kesuburannya untuk menjamin perkembangan ikan air tawar, terutama yang hidup di rawa-rawa. Hal ini perlu disebarluaskan kepada masyarakat yang tinggal di sekitar rawa melalui pendidikan atau penyuluhan tentang potensi, ancaman, dan konservasi lahan rawa, khususnya keberadaan tumbuhan air terhadap keberadaan ikan air tawar di habitat rawa. Masyarakat terbiasa membuang tanaman ini di sekitar rawa karena dianggap gulma atau mengganggu perahu mereka. Menurut Fuller *et al.* (1998) keterpaduan antara tutupan vegetasi dan keanekaragaman hayati lainnya seperti ikan dapat digunakan untuk membantu perencanaan konservasi.

Selain itu, kami menemukan setiap ikan yang hidup di rawa tidak pernah menggunakan satu tanaman bersama-sama untuk membesarkan anak di waktu dan tempat yang sama. Dengan demikian, satu tanaman hanya digunakan oleh satu jenis ikan dalam setiap pemijahan. Keanekaragaman jenis tumbuhan air di rawa mempengaruhi aktivitas, pertumbuhan, dan pembentukan teritorial suatu spesies ikan rawa. Seperti yang dijelaskan oleh Gause (Odum, 1993) bahwa tidak ada spesies yang sama menggunakan sumber daya yang sama pada waktu yang sama, hal ini juga berlaku untuk ikan dalam menggunakan tanaman air sebagai relung untuk bertelur, dan membesarkan anak-anaknya. Dengan demikian dapat dikatakan, bahwa ikan memilih tumbuhan tertentu sebagai tempat bertelur dan membesarkan anak-anaknya secara khusus tanpa kehadiran ikan lain untuk melakukan hal yang sama. Penelitian oleh Mouton *et al.* (2010) menunjukkan perbedaan dalam sejarah kehidupan atau bahkan aliran gen kumpulan ikan dapat menghasilkan relung

realisasi yang berbeda. Haller (2009); Kosta dkk. (2010); Ismail dkk. (2018) menyatakan kelimpahan tumbuhan air memicu pertumbuhan dan kondisi ikan. Keterbatasan dan kelebihan tumbuhan air di daerah rawa dapat mengurangi kelimpahan ikan. Korelasi negatif yang dapat terjadi menurut (Mirmanto, 2009) adalah adanya persaingan antar individu bibit pada awal pertumbuhan bukan antar spesies.

SIMPULAN

Berdasarkan hasil penelitian terhadap tumbuhan rawa yang berpotensi sebagai *Niche* ikan rawa di tiga kawasan rawa Kalimantan Indonesia, ditemukan 26 spesies tumbuhan air yang digunakan oleh 17 spesies ikan rawa untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak dengan memilih tumbuhan tertentu tanpa kehadiran ikan lain untuk melakukan hal yang sama. Tumbuhan air yang dominan atau paling banyak dimanfaatkan oleh ikan yang hidup di rawa sebagai *Niche* bertelur dan pemeliharaan anak adalah *Eichornia crassipes* semua spesies ikan air tawar yang ditemukan sebanyak 17 spesies ikan, kemudian disusul oleh *Pistia stratiotes* sebanyak 12 spesies ikan, *Cyperus digitatus*, *Lemna minor*, *Nelumbo nucifera*, *Utricularia aurea*, *Crinum asiaticum* masing-masing sebanyak 9 spesies ikan, *Diplazium esculentum*, *Hymenachne amplexicaulis*, *Ipomoea aquatica*, *Nymphaea alba*, *Salvinia natans*, *Stenochlaena palustris*, *Phasipalium conjugatum* masing-masing sebanyak 8 spesies ikan, *Zoysia matrella* sebanyak 7 spesies ikan, *Limnocharis flava* dan *Salvinia molesta* sebanyak 6 spesies ikan, *Hydrocharis morsus*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Salvinia minima* masing-masing sebanyak 5 spesies ikan, *Caladium sp.* sebanyak 4 ikan, *Azolla pinnata*, *Lemna perpusilla*, *Megathyrus maximus* masing-masing sebanyak 3 spesies ikan), dan *Nymphaea lotus* sebanyak 2 spesies ikan.

UCAPAN TERIMA KASIH

Ucapan terima kasih kepada teman-teman dosen yang telah memberikan masukan kepada kami, sehingga penelitian ini dapat dilaksanakan dengan baik dan lancar. Kami ucapkan pula terima kasih sebanyak-banyaknya kepada mahasiswa Program Studi Pendidikan Biologi FKIP Universitas Lambung Mangkurat angkatan 2017 dan 2018 yang sudah ikut berpartisipasi dalam melakukan inventarisasi terhadap tumbuhan rawa yang dalam penelitian ini. Dan ucapan terima kasih kami untuk semua yang tak bisa kami sebutkan satu per satu.

DAFTAR PUSTAKA

- Correia, A. M. (2002). Niche breadth and trophic diversity: feeding behaviour of the red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) towards environmental availability of aquatic macroinvertebrates in a rice field (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, 23(6), 421-429. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X\(02\)01166-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X(02)01166-9)
- Costa E, Mason V, Waller C. 2010. Indian Lake Plant Survey. An Interactive Qualifying Project Report. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA.
- Devkota M. Kathayat H. 2020. How is Freshwater Fish Reproduction Affected From Changing Climatic Patterns. at: <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/343525664>. October 2021.
- DiMichele, W. A., Elrick, S. D., & Nelson, W. J. (2017). Vegetational zonation in a swamp forest, Middle Pennsylvanian, Illinois Basin, USA, indicates niche differentiation in a wetland plant community. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 487, 71-92. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.08.020>
- Djufri, Wardah. Muchlisin Z.A. (2016). Plants diversity of the deforested peat-swamp forest of Tripa, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*. 17(1): 372-376. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d170150>
- Gettys L. 2009. Water hyacinth. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Goel, P. K. 2006. Water Pollution: Causes, Effects and Control. New Age International, New Delhi.
- Haller W. 2009. Hydrilla. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Ismail, S.N, Hamid M.A. Mansor M. 2018. Ecological correlation between aquatic vegetation and freshwater fish populations in Perak River, Malaysia. *Biodiversitas*. 19 (1): 279-284. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190138>
- Joni, A. A. M., Zulkifli, S. Z., Mohamat-Yusuff, F., Hanapiyah, M., Mukhtar, A., Ismail, A., & Miyazaki, N. (2015). Utilization of dual stable isotope markers ($\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$) to determine trophic structure in aquatic environment of Malaysian peat swamp forest. *Procedia Environmental Sciences*, 30, 250-255. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proenv.2015.10.045>
- Kłosowski, S., & Jabłońska, E. (2009). Aquatic and swamp plant communities as indicators of habitat properties of aquatic water bodies in north-eastern Poland. *Limnologica*, 39(2), 115-127. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.limno.2008.01.003>
- Kubik, R., Marynowski, L., Uhl, D., & Jasper, A. (2020). Co-occurrence of charcoal, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and terrestrial biomarkers in an early Permian swamp to lagoonal depositional system, Paraná Basin, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 230, 103590. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coal.2020.103590>
- Kurniawan, R. & Paramita, I. G. A. A. P. (2019). List of aquatic plants at several priority lakes for conservation in Indonesia. International Conference on Tropical Limnology 2019 IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science 535 (2020) 012055. DOI: 10.1088/1755-1315/535/1/012055
- Lei, T., & Middleton, B. (2021). Germination potential of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) swamp soil seed bank along geographical gradients. *Science of The Total Environment*, 759, 143484. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143484>
- Lende R.S. Khileri R. (2021). Types Of Reproduction In Fishes. Department of Aquaculture. Department of Fisheries Resource Manegment, College of fisheries JAU, Veraval, Gujarat.
- Liu, Y., Geng, X., Wei, D., & Dai, D. (2020). Divergence in ecosystem carbon fluxes and soil nitrogen characteristics across alpine steppe, alpine meadow and alpine swamp ecosystems in a biome transition zone. *Science of The Total Environment*, 748, 142453. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142453>

- Mirmanto, E. (2009). Forest dynamics of peat swamp forest in Sebangau, Central Kalimantan. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*, 10(4): 187-194. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d100405>
- Mouton, A. M., De Baets, B., & Goethals, P. L. (2010). Ecological relevance of performance criteria for species distribution models. *Ecological Modelling*, 221(16): 1995-2002. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.04.017>
- Ndehedehe, C. E., Stewart-Koster, B., Burford, M. A., & Bunn, S. E. (2020). Predicting hot spots of aquatic plant biomass in a large floodplain river catchment in the Australian wet-dry tropics. *Ecological Indicators*, 117, 106616. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2020.106616>
- Odum, E. P. 1993. Dasar-dasar Ekologi. Diterjemahkan dari Fundamental of Ecology oleh T. Samangan. Gadjah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta.
- Ohkubo, S., Hirano, T., & Kusin, K. (2021). Influence of fire and drainage on evapotranspiration in a degraded peat swamp forest in Central Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Journal of Hydrology*, 603, 126906. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2021.126906>
- Padil, P., Putra, M. D., Nata, I. F., Wicakso, D. R., Zulfarina, Z., Irawan, C., & Amri, A. (2021). Prospective peat swamp water as growth medium for microalgal cultivation and kinetic study. *Alexandria Engineering Journal, Article in Press, 1-11*. Alexandria University. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aej.2021.06.087>
- Paul, S., Sarkar, D., Patil, A., Ghosh, T., Talukdar, G., Kumar, M., ... & Mondol, S. (2020). Assessment of endemic northern swamp deer (*Rucervus duvaucelii duvaucelii*) distribution and identification of priority conservation areas through modeling and field surveys across north India. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 24, e01263. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01263>
- Phiri, W. K., Vanzo, D., Banda, K., Nyirenda, E., & Nyambe, I. A. (2021). A pseudo-reservoir concept in SWAT model for the simulation of an alluvial floodplain in a complex tropical river system. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 33, 100770. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2020.100770>
- Rahardjo, M.F. 2018. Ekologi Reproduksi dan Pertumbuhan Ikan. IPB Press Printing, Bogor – Indonesia.
- Rybina, T. A., Bazanov, V. A., & Berezin, A. E. (2014). Spatial organization and structure of the ridge-hollow swamp complex in taiga zone of Western Siberia. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science*, 10, 410-413. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeps.2014.08.073>
- Setyaningrum N. Wibowo E. 2017. Potensi Reproduksi Ikan Air Tawar Sebagai Baby Fish. *Biosfera* 33(2). 85-91. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.20884/1.mib.2016.33.2.475>
- Steenis, C. G. 2013. Flora. PT. Balai Pustaka, Jakarta Timur
- Too, C. C., Ong, K. S., Yule, C. M., & Keller, A. (2021). Putative roles of bacteria in the carbon and nitrogen cycles in a tropical peat swamp forest. *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 52, 109-123. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2020.10.004>
- Triyanto, T., Affandi, R. M. & Kamal, M. & Haryani, G. S. (2019). The Functions of Coastal Swamp As a Habitat For The Tropical EEL *Anguilla* spp. In Cimandiri River Estuarif Sukabummi West Java. *Jurnal Ilmu dan Teknologi Kelautan Tropis* Vol. 11 (2). 475-492. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.29244/jitkt.v11i2.25724>
- Vihotogbé, R., Raes, N., Van Den Berg, R. G., Sinsin, B., & Sosef, M. S. M. (2019). Ecological niche information supports taxonomic delimitation of *Irvingia gabonensis* and *I. wombolu* (Irvingiaceae). *South African Journal of Botany*, 127, 35-42. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.08.025>
- Whetstone J. 2009. Phragmites. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.

COVERING LETTER

Dear **Editor-in-Chief**,

I herewith enclosed a research article,

Title:

Exploration of aquatic plants as a niche (lay eggs and keep its fry) for freshwater fish in swamp habitat in South Kalimantan, Indonesia

Author(s) name:

Dharmono; Mahrudin; Riya Irianti; Hery Fajeriadi

Address

(Fill in your institution's name and address, your personal cellular phone, and email)

Master Program of Biology Education, Postgraduate Program, University of Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, South Kalimantan, Indonesia. Fax: 0511-3304914; Telp: 08125021780, ♥email: dhar66@ulm.ac.id.

Study Program of Biology Education, Faculty of Teacher Training and Education Science, University of Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

For possibility publication on the journal:

(fill in *Biodiversitas* or *Nusantara Bioscience* or mention the others)

Biodiversitas

Novelty:

(state your claimed novelty of the findings versus current knowledge)

The plant species *Eichornia crassipes* is an aquatic plant with the widest niche for various types of swamp fish. We found every fish that lived in the swamp never used one plant together to raise young at the same time and place. Thus, one plant is only used by one type of fish in each spawning. The diversity of aquatic plant species in swamps affects the activity, growth, and territorial formation of a species of swamp fish.

Statements:

This manuscript has not been published and is not under consideration for publication to any other journal or any other type of publication (including web hosting) either by me or any of my co-authors.

Author(s) has been read and agree to the Ethical Guidelines.

List of five potential reviewers

(Fill in the names of five potential reviewers **that agree to review your manuscript** and their **email** addresses. He/she should have Scopus ID and come from the different institutions with the authors and at least three different countries)

Place and date:

Banjarmasin, 18 November 2021

Sincerely yours,

(fill in your name, no need scanned autograph)

Dr. Dharmono, M.Si.

Exploration of aquatic plants as a niche (lay eggs and keep its fry) for freshwater fish in swamp habitat in South Kalimantan, Indonesia

DHARMONO^{1,*}, MAHRUDIN², RIYA IRIANTI², HERY FAJERIADI¹

¹Master Program of Biology Education, Postgraduate Program, University of Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, South Kalimantan, Indonesia. Fax: 0511-3304914; Telp: 08125021780, *email: dhar66@ulm.ac.id.

²Study Program of Biology Education, Faculty of Teacher Training and Education Science, University of Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

Manuscript received: DD MM 2016 (Date of abstract/manuscript submission). Revision accepted: 2016. (8 pt)

Abstract. Around 208.893 ha of the total area of South Kalimantan is the swamp. The swamp vegetation lives in symbiosis with the animals around it. Many studies have examined the two separately, but specific interactions between aquatic animals and marsh plant species are rarely observed here. Aquatic animals such as fish are very dependent on the presence of plants that live in swamps as niches or microhabitats, especially for shelter and breeding. This study aimed to explore swamp plants used as freshwater fish niches to lay eggs and raise young. The research method used is descriptive quantitative research. The study population was all plants found in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia, namely the swamps of the North Hulu Sungai Regency, the swamps of the Tanah Laut Regency, and the swamps of the Barito Kuala Regency. The research sample was determined by purposive random sampling in each swamp to the types of plants found in fish eggs and chicks. The research data were analyzed descriptively. The study results found 26 species of plants used by 17 species of swamp fish as niches in laying eggs and raising young. Therefore, the types of plants favored by fish need to be maintained. Their fertility increased to ensure the breeding of freshwater fish and need to be disseminated to the public through education or counseling about the potential, threats, and conservation of swamps, especially the presence of aquatic plants on the presence of freshwater fish in swamp habitats.

Keywords: Swamp plants, a place to stand and raise young fish

Running title: Hydrophyte as niche freshwater's fish

INTRODUCTION

The definition of a swamp based on the 1971 Ramsar Convention is an area that is almost always waterlogged throughout the year, naturally formed on relatively flat or sunken land with mineral deposits or peat and overgrown with vegetation (Matthews, 2013). Swamps are waterlogged, acidic, anoxic, and oligotrophic ecosystems (Too et al., 2021). Swamps are distributed in ecosystems as floodplain areas (Phiri et al., 2021), seed banks (Lei & Middleton, 2021), the transition of water between land and atmosphere (Ohkubo et al., 2021), and aquatic plants used as media for cultivation organisms and kinetic studies (Padil et al., 2021). In the last decade, swamp ecosystems have experienced many phenomena, such as swamp forest fires, which occur more frequently in the dry season (Kubik et al., 2020), caused by changes in the environment and climate (Lei & Middleton, 2021), thus affecting the carbon cycle of the swamp ecosystem. (Liu et al., 2020), and swamp animal populations are decreasing due to reduced niches (Paul et al., 2020).

The largest swamp in South Kalimantan is the lebak swamp, either seasonally or permanently. The lebak swampland area in South Kalimantan is about 208.893 ha, with vegetation dominated by shrubs and shrubs. Swamp forest vegetation can adapt to anaerobic areas and are flooded seasonally or permanently. Whetstone (2009) states that swamp plant vegetation based on its presence in water is grouped into three groups, namely surface plants, floating plants, and submerged plants. Surface plants have roots at the bottom of the water with leaves extending upward to the water's surface, for example, *Sagittaria Sinensis* and *Phragmites communis*.

Meanwhile, Goel (2006) stated that floating plants are plants whose roots hang in the water or do not touch the bottom of the water, for example, *Nymphaea* sp. and *Nelumbo* sp. Submerged plants are plants that live entirely in water, such as *Hydrilla verticillate*, *Najas minor*, *Chara Vulgaris*, and *Ceratophyllum demersum*. The research results conducted by Djufri et al. (2016) found 41 species of herbaceous plants in the Tripa peat swamp forest, Indonesia.

The peat swamp ecosystem is one of the essential areas and is a habitat that has high species endemism (Joni et al., 2015). Different vegetation in this ecosystem zoning indicates niche formation. However, small-scale spatial variations indicate the stochastic nature of the vegetation (DiMichele et al., 2017). Bitter-fruited and sweet-fruited vegetation can also form different ecological niches (Vihotogbé et al., 2019). Niche area and trophic diversity can indicate resource use according to trophic availability, regardless of size or gender (Correia, 2002). Ridge-hollow swamps can generate ecological niche/niche skeletons in strongly acidic aqueous media (Rybina et al., 2014), predicting what aquatic plants and

50 aquatic animals may live in the area. Ndehedehe et al. (2020) stated that the management of aquatic habitats could support
51 the maintenance of aquatic biodiversity. According to Barletta et al. (2010), continued habitat loss could result in
52 biodiversity loss before known full species diversity. According to Kłosowski & Jabłońska (2009), in addition to the wide
53 variability, habitat conditions in water bodies are distinguished based on the dominance of aquatic plant species associated
54 with particular habitats.

55 Aquatic plants in swamp vegetation habitats play an essential role for fish life (Kurniawan & Paramita, 2019). Aquatic
56 animals such as fish are very dependent on the presence of plants that live in swamps as a niche or micro-habitat,
57 especially for shelter and breeding (Raharjo, 2018). Niche signifies the place of animals in their biotic and abiotic
58 environment related to food and their enemies. In other words, niche describes the status of animals in their community to
59 show what they do. The abundance of aquatic plants is positively correlated with fish populations (Odum, 1993). Habitats
60 with moderate amounts of aquatic plants provide an optimal environment for many fish to increase fish diversity, feeding,
61 growth, and reproduction.

62 On the other hand, limited and excessive vegetation can reduce the growth rate of fish by 75% to 85% of the coverage
63 of the plant community (Ismail et al., 2018). Fish uses aquatic plants to lay eggs on the leaf surface of aquatic plants or
64 among smooth-leaved plants on mangrove vegetation (Triyanto et al., 2019). For example, the parent fish *Chlaria batracus*
65 and fish *Melanotaenia* sp. usually form pairs, lay eggs, and protect eggs and seeds from harm under aquatic plants (Lende
66 & Khileri, 2021).

67 Each type of plant has specific morphological characteristics to adapt to its habitat (Steenis, 2013). These
68 morphological characteristics are thought to be used by freshwater fish species as living and growing habitats. Based on
69 the research results of Ismail et al. (2018) and other scientific journals, no research results have been found that report
70 certain types of plants selected by certain types of fish as a niche for laying eggs and raising their young. In addition, the
71 types of plants favored by fish need to be maintained, and their fertility needs to be increased. This aims to ensure the
72 breeding of freshwater fish. This contribution needs to be disseminated to the people living around the swamps through
73 education or counseling about the potential, threats, and conservation of swamps, especially the presence of aquatic plants
74 on the presence of freshwater fish in swamp habitats, and even deliberately planted so that there are more fish. Therefore,
75 this study aims to explore the types of swamp plants that are "chosen" by freshwater fish as niches for laying eggs and
76 maintaining their seeds.

77

MATERIALS AND METHODS

78 This research was carried out in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia, where freshwater fish are found:
79 Rawa Hulu Sungai Selatan Regency, Rawa Tanah Laut Regency, and Barito Kuala Regency in April 2021. The type of
80 research used is descriptive research with observational techniques. The area of observation swamps in the North Hulu
81 Sungai Regency is 92.5 Ha, the Tanah Laut Regency Swamp is 56.7 Ha, and the Barito Kuala Regency Swamp is 47.2 Ha
82 (Figure 1). The research sample was determined by purposive random sampling in each swamp by observing and
83 documenting the types of plants found in fish eggs and chicks as data for the niche of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise
84 offspring. Determination of plant species using a plant observation guide. Determination of the type of plant "chosen" by
85 fish as a niche in laying eggs and raising young is based on finding eggs, fish fry, and mother fish around the plants.
86 Determination of the type of parent fish using a fish observation guide. The research data were analyzed descriptively.
87



Figure 1 Location of research

88
89

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

91 The results of the research show that swamp plants have potential as niches. This is based on discovering eggs,
 92 juveniles, and broodstock of swamp fish around swamp plants in three swamp areas of Kalimantan, Indonesia. There are
 93 26 types of aquatic plants used by 17 species of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise offspring, as shown in Table 1. This
 94 study also indicates that aquatic plants were used as fish niches more than the research conducted by Ismail et al. (2018).
 95 Ismail et al. (2018) found eight plant species: *Lemna Minor*, *Polygonum barbatum*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*,
 96 *Neptunia oleracea*, *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Salvinia molesta*, *Phragmites australis*, and *Azolla pinnata*. However, this study's
 97 results did not specifically explain what freshwater fish species most favored plants.

98 **Tabel 1** Swamp Plants Potential as Swamp Fish Niche
 99

No.	Plant Species	Fish Species																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	<i>Azolla pinnata</i>		F														F	F
2	<i>Caladium sp.</i>		F							F							F	F
3	<i>Cyperus digitatus</i>		E	E	F	E				F			F				F	F
4	<i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	F	E	E				F						F			F	F
5	<i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i>	F		E	F	E		F		F				F				F
6	<i>Eichornia crassipes</i>	F	E	E	F	F	E	F	F	F	E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
7	<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>																F	
8	<i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i>	F						F						F			F	F
9	<i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	F	E	E		E		F						F			F	E
10	<i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>		E	F	F				F	F							E	F
11	<i>Lemna Minor</i>		E	E	F	E					E	F					F	F
12	<i>Lemna perpusilla</i>																F	F
13	<i>Limnocharis flava</i>	F						F						F			F	F
14	<i>Megathyrus maximus</i>				F	F				F								
15	<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>		F	E	F	E	E					F					F	F
16	<i>Neptunia oleracea</i>			F			F		F								F	E
17	<i>Nymphaea alba</i>		F	E	F						F		E				F	E
18	<i>Nymphaea lotus L.</i>																F	E
19	<i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	F	E	F	F	E		F	F			F		F			F	F
20	<i>Salvinia minima</i>		E	F					F								F	F
21	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>									F		F					E	F
22	<i>Salvinia natans</i>		E	E		E			F	F							F	F
23	<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i>	F						F		F			F	F			F	F
24	<i>Utricularia aurea</i>	F	E	E	F	E		F						F			F	F
25	<i>Zoysia matrella</i>	F		F				F	F					F			F	E
26	<i>Crinum asiaticum</i>		E		F				F			F	F	F	E			F

100
 101

Notes: E = eggs, F = fry

A	<i>Channa striata</i>	G	<i>Channa micropeltes</i>	M	<i>Channa lucius</i>
B	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	H	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	N	<i>Rasbora argyrotaenia</i>
C	<i>Trichogaster trichopterus</i>	I	<i>Pampus argenteus</i>	O	<i>Mystus Scopoli</i>
D	<i>Rasbora dasonensis</i>	J	<i>Clarias batrachus</i>	P	<i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>
E	<i>Trichogaster pectoralis</i>	K	<i>Criopterus spp</i>	Q	<i>Oxyeleotris marmorata</i>
F	<i>Helestroma temminkii</i>	L	<i>Hemibagrus nemurus</i>		

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

Based on research conducted in April 2021, it can be seen that the presence of fish in swamp plants has two forms, namely still in the form of eggs, which are indicated by the presence of foam around the plants and in the form of tillers (Table 1 and Figure 2). This shows that the reproduction period of freshwater fish is different or not at the same time. Setyaningrum and Wibowo (2017) reported the reproductive ability of 5 fish species (*Cyprinus carpio*, *Barbonymus gonionatus*, *Osteochilus vittatus*, *Oreochromis niloticus*, and *Clarias gariepinus*) shows differences. Devkota & Kathayat (2020) explained that climate change greatly affects the reproduction, development, structure, and abundance of freshwater fish populations. In addition, the reproductive potential of fish depends on the development of the gonads until the fish spawn and produce seeds. Based on information from the people living in the three swamp areas studied, the breeding season for fish in the area indicated by the presence of fish eggs and chicks is from February to August.



Figure 2 The presence of haruan fish eggs and chicks in aquatic plants

113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130

Niche signifies an animal's place in its biotic and abiotic environment in relation to food and its enemies or indicates what it does (Odum, 1993). Based on this concept and Figure 3, it can be seen that the dominant or most widely used aquatic plant by fish that live in swamps as a niche for laying eggs and rearing young is *Eichornia crassipes* with 100% of all freshwater fish species found (17 fish species), then followed by *Pistia stratoites* by 70.6% (12 fish species), *Cyperus digitatus* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Lemna Minor* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Nelumbo nucifera* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Utricularia aurea* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Crinum asiaticum* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Diplazium esculentum* 47.1% (7 fish species), *Hymenachne amplexicaulis* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Ipomoea aquatica* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Nymphaea alba* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Salvinia natans* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Stenochlaena palustris* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Phaspalum conjugatum* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Bulbostylis juncooides* 41.2% (7 fish species), *Limnocharis flava* 35.6% (6 fish species), *Salvinia molesta* 35.3% (6 species fish), *Hydrocharis Morsus* 29.4% (5 fish species), *Neptunia oleracea* 29.4% (5 fish), *Salvinia minima* 29.4% (5 fish), *Caladium sp.* 23.5% (4 fish), *Azolla pinnata* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Lemna perpusilla* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Bulbostylis barbata* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Nymphaea lotus* 11.8% (2 fish species). Meanwhile, the plant least used by fish for laying eggs and raising children is *Hydrilla verticillata*, which is 5.9% (1 species of fish). This shows that swamp plant species determine the types of freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise young.

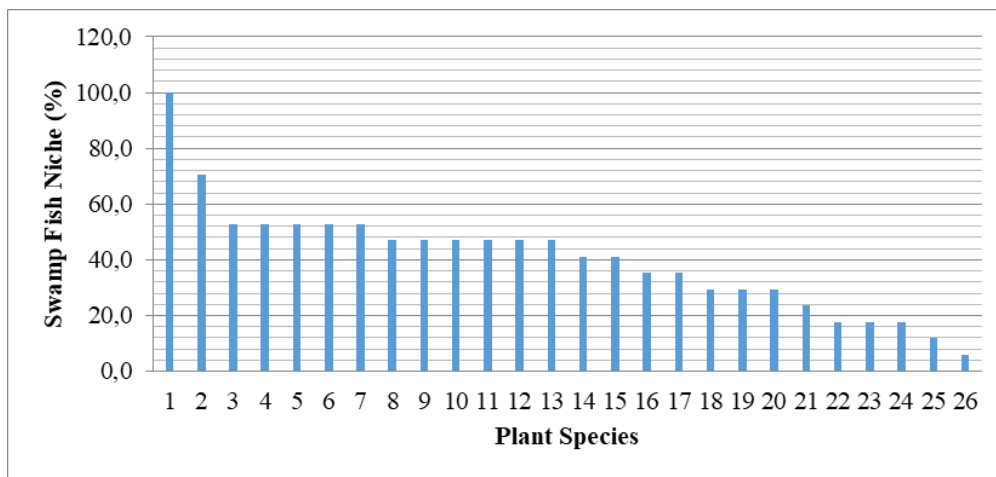


Figure 3 Swamp Plants Potential as Swamp Fish Niche (%)

131
132
133
134

Notes:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eichornia crassipes</i> | 10. <i>Ipomoea aquatica</i> | 19. <i>Neptunia oleracea</i> |
| 2. <i>Pistia stratoites</i> | 11. <i>Nymphaea alba</i> | 20. <i>Salvinia minima</i> |
| 3. <i>Cyperus digitatus</i> | 12. <i>Salvinia natans</i> | 21. <i>Caladium sp.</i> |
| 4. <i>Lemna Minor</i> | 13. <i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> | 22. <i>Azolla pinnata</i> |
| 5. <i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> | 14. <i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i> | 23. <i>Lemna perpusilla</i> |
| 6. <i>Utricularia aurea</i> | 15. <i>Zoysia matrella</i> | 24. <i>Megathyrus maximus</i> |
| 7. <i>Crinum asiaticum</i> | 16. <i>Limnocharis flava</i> | 25. <i>Nymphaea lotus</i> L |
| 8. <i>Diplazium esculentum</i> | 17. <i>Salvinia molesta</i> | 26. <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i> |
| 9. <i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i> | 18. <i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i> | |

135 Based on the study results, the morphological characteristics of aquatic plants used by fish as niches for laying
136 eggs and raising young are the morphological characteristics of the leaves and roots of these plants. The plant species
137 *Eichornia crassipes* is an aquatic plant with the widest niche for various types of swamp fish. As an illustration, the
138 following describes the characteristics of the *Eichornia crassipes* plant as the most preferred plant for fish to lay eggs and
139 raise young fish. *Eichornia crassipes* is a herbaceous plant with macrophytes or plants that float on water throughout their
140 lives. This plant has leaves arranged in a rosette, wide ovoid shape, which is very beneficial for fish to attach eggs to fish
141 that lay their eggs on a flat surface. In addition, the wide leaf blades will protect the eggs and chicks from the effects of
142 direct sunlight. The water hyacinth root system is fibrous with many small, fertile, and dense roots that will be suitable for
143 fish laying eggs between these small roots. In addition, small, fertile, and dense roots are found in an abundance of organic
144 and inorganic materials needed as food sources for young fish. The black color of the roots will protect the eggs and young
145 fish from predators. Such morphological characteristics make this plant the most preferred by freshwater fish to lay eggs
146 and raise their young. In this study, all the fish found were 17 freshwater species that live in the spawning swamp and raise
147 their young in *Eichornia crassipes*. The results of other studies that also found *Eichornia crassipes* as a fish niche for
148 reproduction were carried out by Whetstone (2009), Gettys (2009), and Ismail et al. (2018).

149 *Pistia stratiotes* have a single leaf type with a leaf arrangement of dense and dense root rosettes, the shape of the
150 leaves in the shape of a spoon, the edges of the leaves are grooved, with a smooth leaf surface with hairy stripes, the
151 texture of the leaves is thick and soft with a length of 1.3-10 cm and a width of 1.5-6 cm. Such leaf morphology is very
152 beneficial for fish to attach or lay eggs. In addition, the gathered leaf blades or rosettes will protect the eggs and chicks
153 from the effects of sunlight and currents or water waves. The roots of this plant enter the bottom of the water, so fish
154 cannot use it to attach or lay eggs. Meanwhile, only *Rasbora argyrotaenia* was found in *Hydrilla verticillata*, which uses
155 this plant to lay eggs and raise their young. *Hydrilla verticillata* is a herbaceous habit that lives in tightly spreading water.
156 It has stems having intercalated 0.7 cm-1.4 cm branched with single leaves, with a circular layout of 3-6 leaves that are
157 lanceolate in shape, leaf margins are serrated, leaf surface with a length of 0.6-2.5 cm and a width of 1.2-5.5 cm. The root
158 system of this plant is the fibers stuck to the bottom of the water. Based on these morphological characteristics, the
159 potential of plants as a niche for laying eggs and raising young is only in leaves. In addition, with a dense habitus, it will
160 be an obstacle for medium and large-sized fish for their reproductive purposes. So that only small fish can use these plants
161 to lay eggs and raise children, which in this study is *Rasbora argyrotaenia*. The results of another study which also found
162 *Hydrilla verticillata* as a fish niche, were reported by Ismail et al. (2018).

163 Based on the description above, the morphological characteristics of shape, size, number, and leaves that float on the
164 surface, shape, and number of root fibers that float in water are used mainly by freshwater fish to lay eggs and maintain
165 their seeds. The larger the leaf size and the number of leaves that cover the water surface, the rougher the leaf surface and
166 edges, the denser the root system of plant fibers in the water (not in the soil), the more fish choose these plants to lay eggs
167 and raise young. In addition, the wide and abundant leaf morphology will slow the flow of water by currents, the
168 surrounding waters become calm, making it effective for laying eggs and raising fish. Rhizomes and dense roots in the
169 water can hold and bind the minerals, and young fish need to grow organic matter. Aquatic plants with broad leaves in or
170 on the surface of the water have an important role as oxidizing agents in the water, so they are very efficient in binding
171 carbon dioxide in the water and releasing it into oxygen which is beneficial for young fish. The concept of weeds in
172 swamp habitat, when viewed from the point of view of the importance of maintaining fish diversity, should not be used
173 because swamp habitat is not an area used for productive plant cultivation. The existence of aquatic plants in the swamp
174 habitat needs to be maintained so that the freshwater fish required by the people living in the area can always be
175 maintained and used as a source of natural animal protein. As reported by Triyanto et al. (2019); Lende & Khileri (2021),
176 found that fish use aquatic plants to lay eggs and reproduce on the leaf surface of aquatic plants, among smooth-leaved
177 plants and under aquatic plants.

178 Therefore, the types of plants found by these fish need to be maintained, and their fertility increased to ensure the
179 development of freshwater fish, especially those that live in swamps. This needs to be disseminated to the people living
180 around the swamps through education or counseling about the potential threats and conservation of swampland, especially
181 the presence of aquatic plants on the presence of freshwater fish in the swamp habitat. People are used to throwing this
182 plant around the swamp because it is considered a weed or disturbing their boats. According to Fuller et al. (1998),
183 integrating vegetation cover and other biodiversity such as fish can assist conservation planning.

184 In addition, we found that every fish that lived in the swamp never used one plant together to raise young at the same
185 time and place. Thus, one plant is only used by one type of fish in each spawning. The diversity of aquatic plant species in
186 swamps affects swamp fish species' activity, growth, and territorial formation. As Gause (Odum, 1993) explains that no
187 two species use the same resources simultaneously, this is also true for fish using aquatic plants as niches to lay eggs and
188 raise their young. Thus it can be said that fish choose certain plants to lay their eggs and raise their young precisely
189 without the presence of other fish to do the same. Research by Mouton et al. (2010) shows that differences in life histories
190 or even gene flow of fish assemblages can result in different realization niches. Haller (2009), Costa et al. (2010), Ismail et
191 al. (2018) stated that the abundance of aquatic plants triggers the growth and condition of fish. The limitations and excess
192 of aquatic plants in swamp areas can reduce the abundance of fish. According to (Mirmanto 2009), the negative correlation
193 is the existence of competition between individual seeds at the beginning of growth, not between species.

195 Thanks to Prof. Dr. Danang Biyatmoko, M.Si, Mr. Burhan, Mr. Amir Baihaki, and Mr. Syahrudin, this research can
 196 be carried out smoothly and adequately. We also say to the expert reviewer team, namely Prof. Dr. H. Muslim Ibrahim,
 197 M.Pd. from Nahdlatul Ulama University Surabaya, and Prof. Dr. Hj. Endang Susantini, M.Pd. from the State University of
 198 Surabaya, has provided suggestions and comments so that the research results can be more contributive. We also thank the
 199 students of the Biology Education Study Program, FKIP Lambung Mangkurat University class of 2017 and 2018, who has
 200 participated in conducting an inventory of swamp plants in this study.

REFERENCES

- 202 Barletta, M., Jaureguizar, A. J., Baigun, C., Fontoura, N. F., Agostinho, A. A., Almeida-Val, V. M. F. D., ... & Corrêa, M. F. M. (2010). Fish and aquatic
 203 habitat conservation in South America: a continental overview with emphasis on neotropical systems. *Journal of fish biology*, 76(9), 2118-2176.
 204 Correia, A. M. (2002). Niche breadth and trophic diversity: feeding behaviour of the red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) towards environmental
 205 availability of aquatic macroinvertebrates in a rice field (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, 23(6), 421-429. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X(02)01166-9)
 206 [609X\(02\)01166-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X(02)01166-9)
 207 Costa E, Mason V, Waller C. 2010. Indian Lake Plant Survey. An Interactive Qualifying Project Report. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA.
 208 Devkota M. Kathayat H. 2020. How is Freshwater Fish Reproduction Affected From Changing Climatic Patterns? at:
 209 <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/343525664>. October 2021.
 210 DiMichele, W. A., Elrick, S. D., & Nelson, W. J. (2017). Vegetational zonation in a swamp forest, Middle Pennsylvanian, Illinois Basin, USA, indicates
 211 niche differentiation in a wetland plant community. *Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 487, 71-92. DOI:
 212 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.08.020>
 213 Djufri, Wardah. Muchlisin Z.A. (2016). Plants diversity of the deforested peat-swamp forest of Tripa, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological*
 214 *Diversity*. 17(1): 372-376. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d170150>
 215 Fuller, R. M., Groom, G. B., Mugisha, S., Ipulet, P., Pomeroy, D., Katende, A., ... & Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. (1998). The integration of field survey and
 216 remote sensing for biodiversity assessment: a case study in the tropical forests and wetlands of Sango Bay, Uganda. *Biological Conservation*, 86(3),
 217 379-391.
 218 Gettys L. 2009. Water hyacinth. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic
 219 Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
 220 Goel, P. K. 2006. Water Pollution: Causes, Effects, and Control. New Age International, New Delhi.
 221 Haller W. 2009. Hydrilla. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A
 222 Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
 223 Ismail, S.N, Hamid M.A. Mansor M. 2018. Ecological correlation between aquatic vegetation and freshwater fish populations in Perak River, Malaysia.
 224 *Biodiversitas*. 19 (1): 279-284. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190138>
 225 Joni, A. A. M., Zulkifli, S. Z., Mohamat-Yusuff, F., Hanapiah, M., Mukhtar, A., Ismail, A., & Miyazaki, N. (2015). Utilization of dual stable isotope
 226 markers ($\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$) to determine trophic structure in the aquatic environment of Malaysian peat swamp forest. *Procedia Environmental*
 227 *Sciences*, 30, 250-255. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proenv.2015.10.045>
 228 Kłosowski, S., & Jabłońska, E. (2009). Aquatic and swamp plant communities as indicators of habitat properties of astatic water bodies in north-eastern
 229 Poland. *Limnologia*, 39(2), 115-127. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.limno.2008.01.003>
 230 Kubik, R., Marynowski, L., Uhl, D., & Jasper, A. (2020). Co-occurrence of charcoal, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and terrestrial biomarkers in an
 231 early Permian swamp to lagoonal depositional system, Paraná Basin, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 230,
 232 103590. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coal.2020.103590>
 233 Kurniawan, R. & Paramita, I. G. A. A. P. (2019). List of aquatic plants at several priority lakes for conservation in Indonesia. International Conference on
 234 Tropical Limnology 2019 IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science 535 (2020) 012055. DOI: 10.1088/1755-1315/535/1/012055
 235 Lei, T., & Middleton, B. (2021). Germination potential of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) swamp soil seed bank along geographical gradients. *Science*
 236 *of The Total Environment*, 759, 143484. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143484>
 237 Lende R.S. Khileri R. (2021). Types Of Reproduction In Fishes. Department of Aquaculture. Department of Fisheries Resource Management, College of
 238 fisheries JAU, Veraval, Gujarat.
 239 Liu, Y., Geng, X., Wei, D., & Dai, D. (2020). Divergence in ecosystem carbon fluxes and soil nitrogen characteristics across the alpine steppe, alpine
 240 meadow, and alpine swamp ecosystems in a biome transition zone. *Science of The Total Environment*, 748, 142453. DOI:
 241 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142453>
 242 Matthews, G.V.T. (2013). *The Ramsar Convention on Wetlands: its History and Development: Re-issued Ramsar Convention Secretariat*. The Ramsar
 243 Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland.
 244 Mirmanto, E. (2009). Forest dynamics of peat swamp forest in Sebangau, Central Kalimantan. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*, 10(4): 187-
 245 194. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d100405>
 246 Mouton, A. M., De Baets, B., & Goethals, P. L. (2010). Ecological relevance of performance criteria for species distribution models. *Ecological*
 247 *modelling*, 221(16): 1995-2002. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.04.017>
 248 Ndehedehe, C. E., Stewart-Koster, B., Burford, M. A., & Bunn, S. E. (2020). Predicting hot spots of aquatic plant biomass in a large floodplain river
 249 catchment in the Australian wet-dry tropics. *Ecological Indicators*, 117, 106616. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2020.106616>
 250 Odum, E. P. 1993. Dasar-dasar Ekologi. Diterjemahkan dari Fundamental of Ecology oleh T. Samingan. Gadjah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta.
 251 Ohkubo, S., Hirano, T., & Kusin, K. (2021). Influence of fire and drainage on evapotranspiration in a degraded peat swamp forest in Central Kalimantan,
 252 Indonesia. *Journal of Hydrology*, 603, 126906. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2021.126906>
 253 Padil, P., Putra, M. D., Nata, I. F., Wicakso, D. R., Zulfarina, Z., Irawan, C., & Amri, A. (2021). Prospective peat swamp water as a growth medium for
 254 microalgal cultivation and kinetic study. *Alexandria Engineering Journal, Article in Press, 1-11*. Alexandria University. DOI:
 255 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aej.2021.06.087>
 256 Paul, S., Sarkar, D., Patil, A., Ghosh, T., Talukdar, G., Kumar, M., ... & Mondol, S. (2020). Assessment of endemic northern swamp deer (*Rucervus*
 257 *duvaucelii duvaucelii*) distribution and identification of priority conservation areas through modeling and field surveys across north India. *Global*
 258 *Ecology and Conservation*, 24, e01263. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01263>
 259 Phiri, W. K., Vanzo, D., Banda, K., Nyirenda, E., & Nyambe, I. A. (2021). A pseudo-reservoir concept in SWAT model for the simulation of an alluvial
 260 floodplain in a complex tropical river system. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 33, 100770. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2020.100770>
 261 Rahardjo, M.F. 2018. Ekologi Reproduksi dan Pertumbuhan Ikan. IPB Press Printing, Bogor – Indonesia.

- 262 Rybina, T. A., Bazanov, V. A., & Berezin, A. E. (2014). Spatial organization and structure of the ridge-hollow swamp complex in taiga zone of Western
263 Siberia. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science*, 10, 410-413. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeps.2014.08.073>
- 264 Setyaningrum N. Wibowo E. 2017. Potensi Reproduksi Ikan Air Tawar Sebagai Baby Fish. *Biosfera* 33(2). 85-91. DOI:
265 <https://doi.org/10.20884/1.mib.2016.33.2.475>
- 266 Steenis, C. G. 2013. Flora. PT. Balai Pustaka, Jakarta Timur
- 267 Too, C. C., Ong, K. S., Yule, C. M., & Keller, A. (2021). Putative roles of bacteria in the carbon and nitrogen cycles in a tropical peat swamp forest.
268 *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 52, 109-123. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2020.10.004>
- 269 Triyanto, T., Affandi, R. M. & Kamal, M. & Haryani, G. S. (2019). The Functions of Coastal Swamp As a Habitat For The Tropical EEL *Anguilla* spp.
270 In Cimandiri River Estuarif Sukabummi West Java. *Jurnal Ilmu dan Teknologi Kelautan Tropis* Vol. 11 (2). 475-492. DOI:
271 <https://doi.org/10.29244/jitkt.v11i2.25724>
- 272 Vihotogbé, R., Raes, N., Van Den Berg, R. G., Sinsin, B., & Sosef, M. S. M. (2019). Ecological niche information supports taxonomic delimitation of
273 *Irvingia gabonensis* and *I. wombolu* (Irvingiaceae). *South African Journal of Botany*, 127, 35-42. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.08.025>
- 274 Whetstone J. 2009. Phragmites. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic
275 Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.

276
277
278
279
280

SUBMISSION CHECKLIST

Ensure that the following items are present:

The first corresponding author must be accompanied with contact details:

Give mark (X)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> E-mail address 	dhar66@ulm.ac.id
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full postal address (incl street name and number (location), city, postal code, state/province, country) 	Jl. Gajahmada No. 70 Kompleks Beruntung Jaya, Kota Banjarmasin, Postal code 70234, Provinsi Kalimantan Selatan, Indonesia
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Phone and facsimile numbers (incl country phone code) 	+62 8125021780

All necessary files have been uploaded and contain:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Keywords 	Swamp plant Freshwater's fish Fish spawn Keep fish fry.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Running titles 	Hydrophyte as niche freshwater's fish
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All figure captions 	Figure 1 Location of research Figure 2 the presence of freshwater's fish and eggs in plants
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All tables (incl title and note/description) 	Tabel 1 Swamp Plants Potential as Swamp Fish Niche Notes: T = Telur (eggs), A = Anakan (fry)

Further considerations

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The manuscript has been "spell & grammar-checked" Better if it is revised by a professional science editor or a native English speaker. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> References are in the correct format for this journal. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All references mentioned in the Reference list are cited in the text, and vice versa. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Colored figures are only used if the information in the text may be losing without those images. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Charts (graphs and diagrams) are drawn in black and white images; use shading to differentiate. 	

281
282

Aquatic plants as niche for lay eggs and raising juveniles by freshwater fish in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia

Abstract. Swamp is as an area that is almost always waterlogged throughout the year, making it very unique ecosystem. There is a wide variety of ecosystem services provided by swamp ecosystem, one of those is habitat of freshwater fish which is related to the presence of swamp vegetation. This study aimed to investigate swamp plants used as niches for freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise its offspring in three swamp areas in three regencies (i.e., Hulu Sungai Utara Regency, Tanah Laut Regency and Barito Kuala Regency) in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia. Purposive random sampling was conducted in each swamp by observing and documenting the types of plants where fish eggs and offspring found. We recorded 26 species of aquatic plants used by 17 species of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry. *Eichornia crassipes* was the most widely used aquatic plant species with 100% of all freshwater fish species found (17 fish species), followed by *Pistia stratiotes* by 70.6% (12 fish species) and *Cyperus digitatus*, *Lemna minor*, *Nelumbo nucifera*, *Utricularia aurea* and *Crinum asiaticum* with each used by 52.9% (9 fish species). These plant species favored by fish need to be maintained and controlled to support the population of the fish.

Keywords: Swamp plants, a place to stand and raise young fish

Running title: Exploration of aquatic plants as a niche for freshwater fish

INTRODUCTION

Based on the 1971 Ramsar Convention, swamp is defined as an area that is almost always waterlogged throughout the year, naturally formed on relatively flat or sunken land with mineral deposits or peat and overgrown with vegetation (Matthews, 2013). Swamps are waterlogged, acidic, anoxic, and oligotrophic ecosystems (Too et al., 2021). Swamps ecosystems as floodplain areas provide a wide variety of ecosystem services (Phiri et al., 2021), including and maintaining hydrological and carbon cycles between land and atmosphere (Ohkubo et al., 2021), medium of seeds distribution (Lei & Middleton, 2021), and the habitat of aquatic plants and animals (Padil et al., 2021). For example, a study in the Tripa peat swamp forest, Indonesia recorded 41 species of herbaceous plants (Djufri et al., 2016).

Despite their importance, in the last decades, swamp ecosystems, particularly in the tropics, have been pressured by various human activities such as logging, deforestation and degradation, and land conversion, making it prone to large fires especially during the dry season (Kubik et al., 2020). This phenomenon causes changes in the environment and climate (Lei & Middleton, 2021), thus affecting the carbon cycle of the swamp ecosystem (Liu et al., 2020) and threatening its biodiversity including the vegetation (Paul et al., 2020). The continuing habitat loss could result in biodiversity loss before known full species diversity (Barletta et al., 2010). Therefore, prudent management of aquatic habitats including swamp ecosystem is needed to conserve aquatic biodiversity (Ndehedehe et al., 2020).

Peat swamp ecosystem is one of the unique habitats that has high species endemism (Joni et al., 2015). Different vegetation in this ecosystem indicates niche formation due to unique biotic and abiotic factors which is mainly caused by the waterlogged condition and highly acidic water and soils. However, small-scale spatial variations show the stochastic nature of the vegetation (DiMichele et al., 2017). Niche area and trophic diversity can indicate resource use according to trophic availability, regardless of size or gender (Correia, 2002). For instance, ridge-hollow swamps can generate ecological niche in strongly acidic aqueous media with specific aquatic plants and animals that may live in the area (Rybina et al., 2014). According to Kłosowski & Jabłońska (2009), habitat conditions in water bodies are distinguished based on the dominance of aquatic plant species associated with particular habitats. For example, bitter-fruited and sweet-fruited vegetation might require different ecological niches (Vihotogbé et al., 2019).

Whetstone (2009) states that vegetation occurring in swamp ecosystem can be classified into three groups, namely surface plants, floating plants, and submerged plants. Surface plants have roots at the bottom of the water with leaves extending upward to the water surface, for example, *Sagittaria sinensis* and *Phragmites communis*. Meanwhile, Goel (2006) stated that floating plants are plants whose roots hang in the water or do not touch the bottom of the water, for

50 example, *Nymphaea* sp. and *Nelumbo* sp. Submerged plants are plants that live entirely in water, such as *Hydrilla*
51 *verticillate*, *Najas minor*, *Chara vulgaris* and *Ceratophyllum demersum*.

52 Aquatic plants in swamp ecosystem play an essential role for fish life (Kurniawan & Paramita, 2019). Aquatic animals
53 such as fish are very dependent on the presence of plants that live in swamps as a niche or micro-habitat, especially for
54 shelter and breeding (Raharjo, 2018). The abundance of aquatic plants is positively correlated with fish populations
55 (Odum, 1993). Habitats with moderate amounts of aquatic plants provide an optimal environment for many fish to increase
56 fish diversity, feeding, growth, and reproduction. In contrast, limited or excessive vegetation cover can reduce the growth
57 rate of fish by 75% to 85% (Ismail et al., 2018). Fish uses aquatic plants to lay eggs on the leaf surface of aquatic plants or
58 among smooth-leaved plants on mangrove vegetation (Triyanto et al., 2019). For example, the parent fish *Chloria batracus*
59 and fish *Melanotaenia* sp. usually form pairs, lay eggs, and protect eggs and seeds from harm under aquatic plants (Lende
60 & Khileri, 2021).

61 Each type of plant has specific morphological characteristics to adapt to its habitat (Steenis, 2013). In swamp
62 ecosystem, the morphological characteristics of swamp vegetation are thought to be used by freshwater fish species as
63 living and growing habitats. Based on the research results of Ismail et al. (2018), no research results have been found that
64 report certain types of plants selected by certain types of fish as a niche for laying eggs and raising its offspring. In
65 addition, the types of plants favored by fish need to be maintained, and their fertility needs to be increased.

66 This study aimed to investigate swamp plants used as niches for freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise its offspring in
67 three swamp areas in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia. The swamps in South Kalimantan, or locally called *lebak*,
68 provide excellent context of study since the province has swamp area of 208.893 ha with vegetation dominated by shrubs
69 and shrubs. We expect the results of this study can be disseminated to the people living around the swamps through raising
70 awareness about the potential uses, threats, and conservation of swamps, especially the influence of aquatic plants on the
71 presence of freshwater fish in swamp habitats, and even deliberately restore the degraded swamp to increase fish
72 population.

73 MATERIALS AND METHODS

74 Study area and period

75 This research was carried out in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia, namely Rawa Hulu Sungai
76 Utara Regency, Rawa Tanah Laut Regency, and Barito Kuala Regency in April 2021. The area of swamps being observed
77 in the Hulu Sungai Utara Regency was 92.5 Ha, the Tanah Laut Regency Swamp was 56.7 Ha, and the Barito Kuala
78 Regency Swamp was 47.2 Ha (Figure 1).

79 PLEASE ADD HERE THE GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE THREE STUDIED AREA, INCLUDING THE
80 VILLAGE/SUB-DISTRICT NAME (I NOTE IN THE MAP THAT YOU PROVIDED VILLAGE/SUB-DISTRICT
81 NAME), GEOGRAPHICAL COORDINATES, ELEVATION, TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, ANNUAL RAINFALL
82 AND THE VEGETATION CONDITION OF EACH STUDY SITE.

83
84
85 Tempat Penelitian di Kabupaten Hulu Sungai Utara terletak di titik koordinat 2°36'17,10" Lintang Selatan dan
86 115°5'54,59" Bujur Timur pada ketinggian 15-17 mdpl dengan suhu berkisar antara 21-35°C dan curah hujan 384,5 mm.
87 Luas rawa yang diteliti adalah 92,5 ha berupa rawa lebak yang dipengaruhi oleh pasang surut air sungai dan air hujan
88 dengan keanekaragaman flora yang didominasi oleh tumbuhan herba air berupa Hydrocharitaceae, Cyperaceae, dan
89 Poaceae. Masyarakat yang tinggal di sekitar rawa merupakan masyarakat petani, peternak kerbau rawa dan pencari ikan.
90 Tempat Penelitian di Kabupaten Tanah laut terletak di titik koordinat 114,583° – 114,711° Bujur Timur dan 3,56309° –
91 3,72364° Lintang Selatan pada ketinggian ± 0,5-1 mdpl dengan suhu berkisar antara 21-36°C dan curah hujan 203,8 mm.
92 Luas rawa yang diteliti adalah 56,7 ha berupa rawa mangrove yang dipengaruhi oleh pasang surut air laut dan air sungai
93 dengan salinitas 0-7 ppm. Keanekaragaman flora yang didominasi oleh tumbuhan herba air berupa Mangrove,
94 Hydrocharitaceae, Cyperaceae, dan Poaceae. Masyarakat yang tinggal di sekitar rawa merupakan masyarakat petani,
95 nelayan dan pencari ikan. Tempat Penelitian di Kabupaten Barito Kuala terletak di titik koordinat 3°15'25" – 3°20'72"
96 Lintang selatan dan 114°38'28" – 114°68'17" Bujur Timur pada ketinggian ± 0,5-1 mdpl dengan suhu berkisar antara 23-
97 35°C dan curah hujan rata-rata 248,23 mm/tahun. Luas rawa yang diteliti adalah 47,2 ha berupa rawa monton yang
98 tergenang sepanjang tahun. Keanekaragaman flora yang didominasi oleh tumbuhan herba air berupa Hydrocharitaceae,
99 Cyperaceae, Poaceae, dan Myrtaceae. Masyarakat yang tinggal di sekitar rawa merupakan masyarakat petani, pencari
100 kayu galam dan pencari ikan.

101 Data collection procedure

102 This research used observational techniques with descriptive analysis. The research sample was determined by
103 purposive random sampling in each swamp by observing and documenting the types of plants where fish eggs and
104 offspring found. Determination of plant species using a plant observation guide by [Dasuki \(1994\)](#), [Steenis \(2003\)](#) and [Shui](#)
105 [\(2019\)](#). Determination of the type of plant preferred by fish as a niche in laying eggs and raising offspring/fry is based on

Commented [i-1]:

Dasuki, U.A. 1994. Sistematik Tumbuhan Tinggi. Pusat Antar Universitas Bidang Hayati. ITB Bandung.

Steenis, C. G. J. Van. (2003). *Flora*. Terjemahan. PT. Pradiya Paramita. Jakarta.

Shui Bie Ke, Wang Qing Feng, Guo You Hao, Haynes, R.R., Hellquist, C.B. (2019). *Hydrocharitaceae in Flora of China* @ efloras.org. <http://www.efloras.org/florataxon>.

107 the finding eggs, offspring, and mother fish around the plants. Determination of the type of parent fish using a fish
 108 observation guide by Kottelat et.al (1993), Moyle & Cech (1988), Saanin (1984). The research data were analyzed
 109 descriptively.
 110



111
 112
 113 **Figure 1.** Map of three research locations in three regencies in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia: Hulu Sungai Selatan, Tanah Laut
 114 and Barito Kuala.

115 **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

116 In our study, there were 26 species of aquatic plants used by 17 species of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise
 117 offspring/fry as shown in Table 1. The number of aquatic plants used as fish niches in this study is more than in the study
 118 conducted by Ismail et al. (2018) which only found found nine plant species, i.e., *Lemna minor*, *Polygonum barbatum*,
 119 *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Salvinia molesta*, *Phragmites australis*,
 120 and *Azolla pinnata*.

121 **Tabel 1.** Plant species used by fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry in three swamps in South Kalimantan Province
 122

No.	Plant Species	Fish Species																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	<i>Azolla pinnata</i>		F													F	F	
2	<i>Caladium sp.</i>		F							F						F	F	F
3	<i>Cyperus digitatus</i>		E	E	F	E				F			F			F	F	F
4	<i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	F	E	E				F						F		F		F
5	<i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i>	F		E	F	E		F		F				F			F	
6	<i>Eichornia crassipes</i>	F	E	E	F	F	E	F	F	F	E	F	F	F	F	F	F	E
7	<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>														F			
8	<i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i>	F						F						F		F		F
9	<i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	F	E	E		E		F						F		F		E
10	<i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>		E	F	F				F	F		F			E		F	
11	<i>Lemna Minor</i>		E	E	F	E					E	F			F	F		E
12	<i>Lemna perpusilla</i>														F	F		E
13	<i>Limncharis flava</i>	F						F						F		F	F	F
14	<i>Megathyrus maximus</i>				F	F				F								
15	<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>		F	E	F	E	E					F				F	F	F
16	<i>Neptunia oleracea</i>			F			F		F							F		E
17	<i>Nymphaea alba</i>		F	E	F						F		E		F	F		E
18	<i>Nymphaea lotus L.</i>															F		E
19	<i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	F	E	F	F	E		F	F			F		F		F	F	F
20	<i>Salvinia minima</i>		E	F					F							F		F
21	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>									F		F			E	F	F	E
22	<i>Salvinia natans</i>		E	E		E			F	F					F	F	F	E
23	<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i>	F						F		F			F	F		F	F	F
24	<i>Utricularia aurea</i>	F	E	E	F	E		F						F		F		F

Commented [i-2]:
 Kottelat, M., A.J. Whitten, S.N. Kartikasari & S. Wirjoatmodjo. 1993. *Fresh Water Fishes of Western Indonesia and Sulawesi*. Periplus Editions Limited, Jakarta.
 Moyle, P.B. & J.J. Cech. 1988. *Fishes. An Introduction to Ichthyology*. Second Edition. Prentice Hall, New Jersey
 Saanin, H. 1984. *Taksonomi dan Kunci Identifikasi Ikan I & II*. Penerbit Binacipta Jakarta

25	<i>Zoysia matrella</i>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	E
26	<i>Crinum asiaticum</i>	E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	E	F	E
Notes: E = eggs, F = fry												
A	<i>Channa striata</i>	G	<i>Channa micropeltes</i>	M	<i>Channa lucius</i>							
B	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	H	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	N	<i>Rasbora argyrotaenia</i>							
C	<i>Trichogaster trichopterus</i>	I	<i>Pampus argenteus</i>	O	<i>Mystus scopoli</i>							
D	<i>Rasbora dusonensis</i>	J	<i>Clarias batrachus</i>	P	<i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>							
E	<i>Trichogaster pectoralis</i>	K	<i>Criptopterus spp</i>	Q	<i>Oxyeleotris marmorata</i>							
F	<i>Heleostoma temminckii</i>	L	<i>Hemibagrus nemurus</i>									

Based on research conducted in April 2021, it can be seen that the presence of fish in swamp plants had two forms, namely in the form of eggs (indicated by the presence of foam around the plants) and in the form of offspring/fry (Table 1 and Figure 2). This finding suggests that the reproduction period of freshwater fish is different or happening not at the same time. This is in accordance with Setyaningrum and Wibowo (2017) who reported the reproductive ability of 5 fish species (i.e., *Cyprinus carpio*, *Barbonymus gonionatus*, *Osteochillus vittatus*, *Oreochromis niloticus*, and *Clarias gariepinus*) which showed difference in reproduction period. Devkota & Kathayat (2020) explained that climate change greatly affects the reproduction, development, structure, and abundance of freshwater fish populations. In addition, the reproductive potential of fish depends on the development of the gonads until the fish spawn and produce seeds. Based on information from the people living in the three swamp areas studied, the breeding season for fish in the area indicated by the presence of fish eggs and offspring/fry is from February to August.



Figure 2. The presence of haruan (*Channa striata*) fish eggs and offspring in aquatic plants

Niche signifies animal habitat in its biotic and abiotic environment in relation to food and its enemies (Odum, 1993). Based on this concept and Figure 3, it can be seen that the most widely used aquatic plant by fish that live in swamps as a niche for laying eggs and rearing offspring was *Eichornia crassipes* with 100% of all freshwater fish species found (17 fish species), followed by *Pistia stratoites* by 70.6% (12 fish species), *Cyperus digitatus* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Lemma minor* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Nelumbo nucifera* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Utricularia aurea* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Crinum asiaticum* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Diplazium esculentum* 47.1% (7 fish species), *Hymenachne amplexicaulis* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Ipomoea aquatica* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Nymphaea alba* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Salvinia natans* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Stenochlaena palustris* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Phasipalum conjugatum* 47, 1% (8 fish species), *Bulbostylis juncoides* 41.2% (7 fish species), *Limnocharis flava* 35.6% (6 fish species), *Salvinia molesta* 35.3% (6 species fish), *Hydrocharis morsus* 29.4% (5 fish species), *Neptunia oleracea* 29.4% (5 fish), *Salvinia minima* 29.4% (5 fish), *Caladium* sp. 23.5% (4 fish), *Azolla pinnata* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Lemma perpusilla* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Bulbostylis barbata* 17.6% (3 fish species) and *Nymphaea lotus* 11.8 % (2 fish species). Meanwhile, the plant least used by fish for laying eggs and raising offspring was *Hydrilla verticillata* with only 1 species of fish (5.9%).

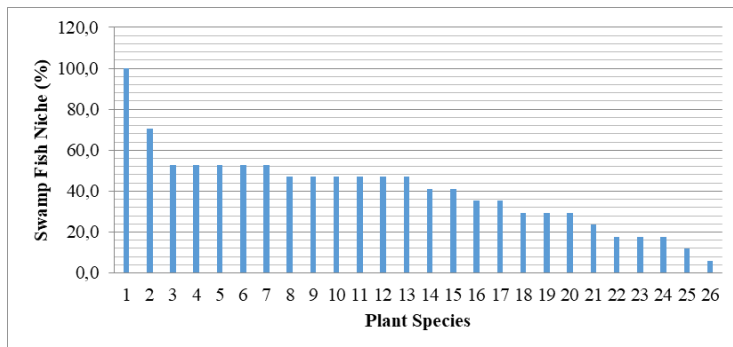


Figure 3. Percentage of fish species (of total 17 species) found in plant species in in three swamps in South Kalimantan Province

Notes:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eichornia crassipes</i> | 10. <i>Ipomoea aquatica</i> | 19. <i>Neptunia oleracea</i> |
| 2. <i>Pistia stratoites</i> | 11. <i>Nymphaea alba</i> | 20. <i>Salvinia minima</i> |
| 3. <i>Cyperus digitatus</i> | 12. <i>Salvinia natans</i> | 21. <i>Caladium sp.</i> |
| 4. <i>Lemna minor</i> | 13. <i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> | 22. <i>Azolla pinnata</i> |
| 5. <i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> | 14. <i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i> | 23. <i>Lemna perpusilla</i> |
| 6. <i>Utricularia aurea</i> | 15. <i>Zoysia matrella</i> | 24. <i>Megathyrus maximus</i> |
| 7. <i>Crinum asiaticum</i> | 16. <i>Limnocharis flava</i> | 25. <i>Nymphaea lotus L.</i> |
| 8. <i>Diplazium esculentum</i> | 17. <i>Salvinia molesta</i> | 26. <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i> |
| 9. <i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i> | 18. <i>Hydrocharis morsus</i> | |

Based on the study results, the morphological characteristics of aquatic plants used by fish as niches for laying eggs and raising offspring/fry were related to the leaves and roots. *Eichornia crassipes* or water hyacinth was the most used plant species for niche by various types of swamp fish. *Eichornia crassipes* is a herbaceous plant with macrophyte or plant that float on water throughout its life. This plant has leaves arranged in a rosette, wide ovoid shape, which is very beneficial for fish to lay and attach eggs on a flat surface. In addition, the wide leaf will protect the eggs and offspring from the effects of direct sunlight. The water hyacinth root system is fibrous with many small, fertile and dense roots which are suitable for fish to laying eggs between these small roots. In addition, there was an abundance of organic and inorganic materials needed as food sources for young fish. The black color of the roots will protect the eggs and young fish from predators. Such morphological characteristics make this plant the most preferred by freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise their young. In this study, all the 17 freshwater species recorded in this study raise their juveniles around *Eichornia crassipes*. Our finding that *Eichornia crassipes* serves as a niche for fish reproduction is in line with other studies, such as Whetstone (2009), Gettys (2009), and Ismail et al. (2018).

Pistia stratoites has a single leaf type with dense leaves arrangement and dense rosettes, the leaves have spoon shape, the edges of the leaves are grooved with a smooth leaf surface and hairy stripes, the texture of the leaves is thick and soft with a length of 1.3-10 cm and a width of 1.5-6 cm. Such leaf morphology is very beneficial for fish to attach or lay eggs. In addition, the dense leaf blades or rosettes will protect the eggs and offspring from the effects of sunlight and water currents. However, the roots of this plant is at the bottom of the water, so fish cannot use it to attach or lay eggs.

In contrast, *Rasbora argyrotaenia* was found only in *Hydrilla verticillata* which uses this plant to lay eggs and raise their young. *Hydrilla verticillata* is a herbaceous plant that lives in tightly spreading water. It has stems intercalated 0.7 cm-1.4 cm with single leaf lanceolate in shape and arranged at a circular layout of 3-6 leaves, leaf margins are serrated, leaf surface with a length of 0.6-2.5 cm and a width of 1.2-5.5 cm. The root system of this plant is fibers attached at the bottom of the water. Based on these morphological characteristics, the potential of plants as a niche for laying eggs and raising offspring is only in its leaves. In addition, with a dense habitus, it will be an obstacle for medium and large-sized fish for their reproductive purposes. So that only small fish can use this plant to lay eggs and raise juveniles, which in this study was *Rasbora argyrotaenia*. Another study also found *Hydrilla verticillata* as a fish niche was also reported by Ismail et al. (2018).

Based on the description above, the morphological characteristics of shape, size and number of leaves that float on the surface, and the shape and number of root fibers affected the presence of freshwater fish to lay eggs and maintain their juveniles. The larger the leaf size, the higher the number of leaves that cover the water surface, the rougher the leaf surface and edges, and the denser the root system in the water (not in the soil), the more fish is likely to lay eggs and raise young around plants with such characteristics. In addition, such morphological characteristics also will slow and calm the flow of water currents, making it suitable for laying eggs and raising fish. The dense roots in the water can hold and bind the

191 minerals and organic matters which might be beneficial for feeding the young fish. Aquatic plants with broad leaves have
192 an important role as oxidizing agents, so they are very efficient in binding carbon dioxide in the water and releasing it into
193 oxygen which is beneficial for young fish.

194 The concept of weeds in swamp habitat if viewed from the importance of maintaining fish diversity might not be
195 relevant because swamp habitat is not an area used for productive plant cultivation. The existence of aquatic plants in the
196 swamp habitat needs to be maintained so that the freshwater fish required by the people living in the area can always be
197 maintained and used as a source of natural animal protein. Triyanto et al. (2019), Lende & Khileri (2021) found that fish
198 use aquatic plants to lay eggs and reproduce on the leaf surface of aquatic plants. Thus, plant species that important as
199 habitat niche of swamp fish need to be maintained and controlled. According to Fuller et al. (1998), integrating vegetation
200 cover and other biodiversity such as fish can assist conservation planning.

201 In addition, we found that each fish that lived in the swamp never used one plant simultaneously with other fishes to
202 raise young at the same time and place. Thus, one plant is only used by one type of fish in each spawning. The diversity of
203 aquatic plant species in swamps affects swamp fish species' activity, growth, and territorial formation. This is in line with
204 the concept of there is no two species use the same resources simultaneously Odum, 1993) which is also true for fish using
205 aquatic plants as niches to lay eggs and raise their young. Thus it can be said that fish choose certain plants to lay their
206 eggs and raise their young precisely without the presence of other fish to do the same. Research by Mouton et al. (2010)
207 shows that differences in life histories or even gene flow of fish assemblages can result in different realization niches.
208 Haller (2009), Costa et al. (2010) and Ismail et al. (2018) stated that the abundance of aquatic plants triggers the growth
209 and condition of fish. The limitations and excess of aquatic plants in swamp areas can reduce the abundance of fish.
210 According to (Mirmanto 2009), the negative correlation is the existence of competition between individual seeds at the
211 beginning of growth, not between species.

212 In conclusion....

213 [Berdasarkan uraian di atas dapat dinyatakan, bahwa makin banyak tumbuhan air yang terdapat di rawa akan membuat](#)
214 [rawa menjadi niche ikan yang optimal bagi ikan untuk bertelur dan membesarkan anak. Hal tersebut akan berdampak](#)
215 [positif terhadap keanekaragaman ikan di rawa. Oleh sebab keberadaan tumbuhan tersebut perlu dipertahankan dan](#)
216 [ditingkatkan kesuburannya untuk menjamin perkembangan ikan air tawar, terutama yang hidup di rawa-rawa](#)

217 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

218 We thank Prof. Dr. Danang Biyatmoko, M.Si, Mr. Burhan, Mr. Amir Baihaki, and Mr. Syahrudin so that this research
219 can be carried out smoothly and adequately. We also thank the expert reviewer team, i.e. Prof. Dr. H. Muslim Ibrahim,
220 M.Pd. from Nahdlatul Ulama University Surabaya, and Prof. Dr. Hj. Endang Susantini, M.Pd. from the State University of
221 Surabaya who had provided suggestions and comments so that the research results can be more contributive. We also
222 thank the students of the Biology Education Study Program, FKIP Lambung Mangkurat University class of 2017 and 2018
223 who has participated in conducting an inventory of swamp plants in this study.

224 REFERENCES

- 225 Barletta, M., Jaureguizar, A. J., Baigun, C., Fontoura, N. F., Agostinho, A. A., Almeida-Val, V. M. F. D., ... & Corrêa, M. F. M. (2010). Fish and aquatic
226 habitat conservation in South America: a continental overview with emphasis on neotropical systems. *Journal of fish biology*, 76(9), 2118-2176.
- 227 Correia, A. M. (2002). Niche breadth and trophic diversity: feeding behaviour of the red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) towards environmental
228 availability of aquatic macroinvertebrates in a rice field (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, 23(6), 421-429. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X\(02\)01166-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X(02)01166-9)
- 229 Costa E, Mason V, Waller C. 2010. Indian Lake Plant Survey. An Interactive Qualifying Project Report. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA.
- 230 Devkota M, Kathayat H. 2020. How is Freshwater Fish Reproduction Affected From Changing Climatic Patterns? at:
231 <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/343525664>, October 2021.
- 232 DiMichele, W. A., Elrick, S. D., & Nelson, W. J. (2017). Vegetational zonation in a swamp forest, Middle Pennsylvanian, Illinois Basin, USA, indicates
233 niche differentiation in a wetland plant community. *Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 487, 71-92. DOI:
234 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.08.020>
- 235 Djufri, Wardah, Muchlisin Z.A. (2016). Plants diversity of the deforested peat-swamp forest of Tripa, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological*
236 *Diversity*. 17(1): 372-376. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d170150>
- 237 Fuller, R. M., Groom, G. B., Mugisha, S., Ipulet, P., Pomeroy, D., Katende, A., ... & Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. (1998). The integration of field survey and
238 remote sensing for biodiversity assessment: a case study in the tropical forests and wetlands of Sango Bay, Uganda. *Biological Conservation*, 86(3),
239 379-391.
- 240 Gettys L. 2009. Water hyacinth. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic
241 Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- 242 Goel, P. K. 2006. Water Pollution: Causes, Effects, and Control. New Age International, New Delhi.
- 243 Haller P. 2009. Hydrilla. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A
244 Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- 245 Ismail, S.N, Hamid M.A. Mansor M. 2018. Ecological correlation between aquatic vegetation and freshwater fish populations in Perak River, Malaysia.
246 *Biodiversitas*. 19 (1): 279-284. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190138>
- 247

248 Joni, A. A. M., Zulkifli, S. Z., Mohamat-Yusuff, F., Hanapiah, M., Mukhtar, A., Ismail, A., & Miyazaki, N. (2015). Utilization of dual stable isotope
249 markers ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$) to determine trophic structure in the aquatic environment of Malaysian peat swamp forest. *Procedia Environmental*
250 *Sciences*, 30, 250-255. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proenv.2015.10.045>

251 Klosowski, S., & Jabłońska, E. (2009). Aquatic and swamp plant communities as indicators of habitat properties of astatic water bodies in north-eastern
252 Poland. *Limnologia*, 39(2), 115-127. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.limno.2008.01.003>

253 Kubik, R., Marynowski, L., Uhl, D., & Jasper, A. (2020). Co-occurrence of charcoal, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and terrestrial biomarkers in an
254 early Permian swamp to lagoonal depositional system, Paraná Basin, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 230,
255 103590. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coal.2020.103590>

256 Kurniawan, R. & Paramita, I. G. A. A. P. (2019). List of aquatic plants at several priority lakes for conservation in Indonesia. International Conference on
257 Tropical Limnology 2019 IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science 535 (2020) 012055. DOI: 10.1088/1755-1315/535/1/012055

258 Lei, T., & Middleton, B. (2021). Germination potential of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) swamp soil seed bank along geographical gradients. *Science*
259 *of The Total Environment*, 759, 143484. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143484>

260 Lende R.S. Khileri R. (2021). Types Of Reproduction In Fishes. Department of Aquaculture. Department of Fisheries Resource Management, College of
261 fisheries JAU, Veraval, Gujarat.

262 Liu, Y., Geng, X., Wei, D., & Dai, D. (2020). Divergence in ecosystem carbon fluxes and soil nitrogen characteristics across the alpine steppe, alpine
263 meadow, and alpine swamp ecosystems in a biome transition zone. *Science of The Total Environment*, 748, 142453. DOI:
264 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142453>

265 Matthews, G.V.T. (2013). *The Ramsar Convention on Wetlands: its History and Development: Re-issued Ramsar Convention Secretariat*. The Ramsar
266 Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland.

267 Mirmanto, E. (2009). Forest dynamics of peat swamp forest in Sebangau, Central Kalimantan. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*, 10(4): 187-
268 194. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d100405>

269 Mouton, A. M., De Baets, B., & Goethals, P. L. (2010). Ecological relevance of performance criteria for species distribution models. *Ecological*
270 *modelling*, 221(16): 1995-2002. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.04.017>

271 Ndehedehe, C. E., Stewart-Koster, B., Burford, M. A., & Bunn, S. E. (2020). Predicting hot spots of aquatic plant biomass in a large floodplain river
272 catchment in the Australian wet-dry tropics. *Ecological Indicators*, 117, 106616. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2020.106616>

273 Odum, E. P. 1993. Dasar-dasar Ekologi. Diterjemahkan dari Fundamental of Ecology oleh T. Samingan. Gajah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta.

274 Ohkubo, S., Hirano, T., & Kusin, K. (2021). Influence of fire and drainage on evapotranspiration in a degraded peat swamp forest in Central Kalimantan,
275 Indonesia. *Journal of Hydrology*, 603, 126906. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2021.126906>

276 Padil, P., Putra, M. D., Nata, I. F., Wicakso, D. R., Zulfarina, Z., Irawan, C., & Amri, A. (2021). Prospective peat swamp water as a growth medium for
277 microalgal cultivation and kinetic study. *Alexandria Engineering Journal, Article in Press, 1-11*. Alexandria University. DOI:
278 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aej.2021.06.087>

279 Paul, S., Sarkar, D., Patil, A., Ghosh, T., Talukdar, G., Kumar, M., ... & Mondol, S. (2020). Assessment of endemic northern swamp deer (*Rucervus*
280 *duvaucelii duvaucelii*) distribution and identification of priority conservation areas through modeling and field surveys across north India. *Global*
281 *Ecology and Conservation*, 24, e01263. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01263>

282 Phiri, W. K., Vanzo, D., Banda, K., Nyirenda, E., & Nyambe, I. A. (2021). A pseudo-reservoir concept in SWAT model for the simulation of an alluvial
283 floodplain in a complex tropical river system. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 33, 100770. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2020.100770>

284 Rybina, T. A., Bazanov, V. A., & Berezin, A. E. (2014). Spatial organization and structure of the ridge-hollow swamp complex in taiga zone of Western
285 Siberia. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science*, 10, 410-413. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeps.2014.08.073>

286 Setyaningrum N. Wibowo E. 2017. Potensi Reproduksi Ikan Air Tawar Sebagai Baby Fish. *Biosfera* 33(2). 85-91. DOI:
287 <https://doi.org/10.20884/1.mib.2016.33.2.475>

288 Steenis, C. G. 2013. Flora. PT. Balai Pustaka, Jakarta Timur

289 Too, C. C., Ong, K. S., Yule, C. M., & Keller, A. (2021). Putative roles of bacteria in the carbon and nitrogen cycles in a tropical peat swamp forest.
290 *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 52, 109-123. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2020.10.004>

291 Triyanto, T., Affandi, R. M. & Kamal, M. & Haryani, G. S. (2019). The Functions of Coastal Swamp As a Habitat For The Tropical EEL. *Anguilla* spp.
292 In Cimandiri River Estuariif Sukabummi West Java. *Jurnal Ilmu dan Teknologi Kelautan Tropis* Vol. 11 (2). 475-492. DOI:
293 <https://doi.org/10.29244/jitkt.v11i2.25724>

294 Vihotogbé, R., Raes, N., Van Den Berg, R. G., Sinsin, B., & Sosef, M. S. M. (2019). Ecological niche information supports taxonomic delimitation of
295 *Irvingia gabonensis* and *I. wombolu* (Irvingiaceae). *South African Journal of Botany*, 127, 35-42. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.08.025>

296 Whetstone J. 2009. Phragmites. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic
297 Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.

298

Exploration of aquatic plants as a niche for (laying eggs and raising juveniles-keep its fry) for by freshwater fish in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia

Commented [AR1]: The title is difficult to understand. Suggested changes is provided around this wording.

Abstract. Swamp is as an area that is almost always waterlogged throughout the year, making it very unique ecosystem. There is a wide variety of ecosystem services provided by swamp ecosystem, one of those is habitat of freshwater fish which is related to the presence of swamp vegetation. This study aimed to investigate swamp plants used as niches for freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise its offspring in three swamp areas in three regencies (i.e., Hulu Sungai Utara Regency, Tanah Laut Regency and Barito Kuala Regency) in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia. Purposive random sampling was conducted in each swamp by observing and documenting the types of plants where fish eggs and offspring found. We recorded 26 species of aquatic plants used by 17 species of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry. *Eichornia crassipes* was the most widely used aquatic plant species with 100% of all freshwater fish species found (17 fish species), followed by *Pistia stratiotes* by 70.6% (12 fish species) and *Cyperus digitatus*, *Lemma minor*, *Nelumbo nucifera*, *Utricularia aurea* and *Crinum asiaticum* with each used by 52.9% (9 fish species). Around 208.893 ha of the total area of South Kalimantan is the swamp. The swamp vegetation lives in symbiosis with the animals around it. Many studies have examined the two separately, but specific interactions between aquatic animals and marsh plant species are rarely observed here. Aquatic animals such as fish are very dependent on the presence of plants that live in swamps as niches or microhabitats, especially for shelter and breeding. This study aimed to explore swamp plants used as freshwater fish niches to lay eggs and raise young. The research method used is descriptive quantitative research. The study population was all plants found in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia, namely the swamps of the North Hulu Sungai Regency, the swamps of the Tanah Laut Regency, and the swamps of the Barito Kuala Regency. The research sample was determined by purposive random sampling in each swamp to the types of plants found in fish eggs and chicks. The research data were analyzed descriptively. The study results found 26 species of plants used by 17 species of swamp fish as niches in laying eggs and raising young. Therefore, these plant species types of plants favored by fish need to be maintained and controlled. Their fertility increased to ensure to support the population of the fish, the breeding of freshwater fish and need to be disseminated to the public through education or counseling about the potential, threats, and conservation of swamps, especially the presence of aquatic plants on the presence of freshwater fish in swamp habitats.

Commented [AR2]: The Abstract is not clear with not much information presented despite the lengthy wordings. I would suggest to re-wording the Abstract as suggested here by adding some important information and clarifying the text.

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Keywords: Swamp plants, a place to stand and raise young fish

Running title: Exploration of aquatic plants as a niche for freshwater fish

INTRODUCTION

Based on the 1971 Ramsar Convention, The definition of a swamp based on the 1971 Ramsar Convention is defined as an area that is almost always waterlogged throughout the year, naturally formed on relatively flat or sunken land with mineral deposits or peat and overgrown with vegetation (Matthews, 2013). Swamps are waterlogged, acidic, anoxic, and oligotrophic ecosystems (Too et al., 2021). Swamps ecosystems are distributed in ecosystems as floodplain areas provide a wide variety of ecosystem services (Phiri et al., 2021), including and maintaining hydrological and carbon cycles between land and atmosphere (Ohkubo et al., 2021), medium of seeds distribution (Lei & Middleton, 2021), and the habitat of aquatic plants and animals (Padil et al., 2021). For example, a study in the Tripa peat swamp forest, Indonesia recorded 41 species of herbaceous plants, seed banks (Lei & Middleton, 2021), the transition of water between land and atmosphere (Ohkubo et al., 2021), and (Djufri et al., 2016).

Despite their importance, aquatic plants used as media for cultivation, organisms and kinetic studies (Padil et al., 2021). In the last decades, swamp ecosystems, particularly in the tropics, have been pressured by various human activities such as experienced many phenomena logging, deforestation and degradation, and land conversion, making it prone to such as swamp forest large fires especially, which occur more frequently induring the dry season (Kubik et al., 2020). This phenomenon, caused by changes in the environment and climate (Lei & Middleton, 2021), thus affecting the carbon cycle of the swamp ecosystem (Liu et al., 2020), and threatening its biodiversity including the vegetation swamp animal populations are decreasing due to reduced niches (Paul et al., 2020). The continuing habitat loss could result in

Commented [AR3]: The Introduction is very difficult to understand. I would suggest to re-arrange and edit the language as suggested here so that it is easy to understand by readers.

biodiversity loss before known full species diversity (Barletta et al., 2010). Therefore, prudent management of aquatic habitats including swamp ecosystem is needed to conserve aquatic biodiversity (Ndehedehe et al., 2020).

Peat swamp ecosystem is one of the unique habitats that has high species endemism (Joni et al., 2015). Different vegetation in this ecosystem indicates niche formation due to unique biotic and abiotic factors which is mainly caused by the waterlogged condition and highly acidic water and soils. However, small-scale spatial variations show the stochastic nature of the vegetation (DiMichele et al., 2017). Niche area and trophic diversity can indicate resource use according to trophic availability, regardless of size or gender (Correia, 2002). For instance, ridge-hollow swamps can generate ecological niche in strongly acidic aqueous media with specific aquatic plants and animals that may live in the area (Rybina et al., 2014). According to Kłosowski & Jabłońska (2009), habitat conditions in water bodies are distinguished based on the dominance of aquatic plant species associated with particular habitats. For example, bitter-fruited and sweet-fruited vegetation might require different ecological niches (Vihotogbé et al., 2019).

Whetstone (2009) states that vegetation occurring in swamp ecosystem can be classified into three groups, namely surface plants, floating plants, and submerged plants. Surface plants have roots at the bottom of the water with leaves extending upward to the water surface, for example, *Sagittaria sinensis* and *Phragmites communis*. Meanwhile, Goel (2006) stated that floating plants are plants whose roots hang in the water or do not touch the bottom of the water, for example, *Nymphaea* sp. and *Nelumbo* sp. Submerged plants are plants that live entirely in water, such as *Hydrilla verticillate*, *Najas minor*, *Chara vulgaris* and *Ceratophyllum demersum*.

Aquatic plants in swamp ecosystem play an essential role for fish life (Kurniawan & Paramita, 2019). Aquatic animals such as fish are very dependent on the presence of plants that live in swamps as a niche or micro-habitat, especially for shelter and breeding (Raharjo, 2018). The abundance of aquatic plants is positively correlated with fish populations (Odum, 1993). Habitats with moderate amounts of aquatic plants provide an optimal environment for many fish to increase fish diversity, feeding, growth, and reproduction. In contrast, limited or excessive vegetation cover can reduce the growth rate of fish by 75% to 85% (Ismail et al., 2018). Fish uses aquatic plants to lay eggs on the leaf surface of aquatic plants or among smooth-leaved plants on mangrove vegetation (Triyanto et al., 2019). For example, the parent fish *Chloria batracus* and fish *Melanotaenia* sp. usually form pairs, lay eggs, and protect eggs and seeds from harm under aquatic plants (Lende & Khileri, 2021).

Each type of plant has specific morphological characteristics to adapt to its habitat (Steenis, 2013). In swamp ecosystem, the morphological characteristics of swamp vegetation are thought to be used by freshwater fish species as living and growing habitats. Based on the research results of Ismail et al. (2018), no research results have been found that report certain types of plants selected by certain types of fish as a niche for laying eggs and raising its offspring. In addition, the types of plants favored by fish need to be maintained, and their fertility needs to be increased.

This study aimed to investigate swamp plants used as niches for freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise its offspring in three swamp areas in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia. The swamps in South Kalimantan, or locally called *Jebak*, provide excellent context of study since the province has swamp area of 208.893 ha with vegetation dominated by shrubs and shrubs. We expect the results of this study can be disseminated to the people living around the swamps through raising awareness about the potential uses, threats, and conservation of swamps, especially the influence of aquatic plants on the presence of freshwater fish in swamp habitats, and even deliberately restore the degraded swamp to increase fish population. The largest swamp in South Kalimantan is the *lebak* swamp, either seasonally or permanently. The *lebak* swampland area in South Kalimantan is about 208.893 ha, with vegetation dominated by shrubs and shrubs. Swamp forest vegetation can adapt to anaerobic areas and are flooded seasonally or permanently. Whetstone (2009) states that swamp plant vegetation based on its presence in water is grouped into three groups, namely surface plants, floating plants, and submerged plants. Surface plants have roots at the bottom of the water with leaves extending upward to the water's surface, for example, *Sagittaria Sinensis* and *Phragmites communis*.

Meanwhile, Goel (2006) stated that floating plants are plants whose roots hang in the water or do not touch the bottom of the water, for example, *Nymphaea* sp. and *Nelumbo* sp. Submerged plants are plants that live entirely in water, such as *Hydrilla verticillate*, *Najas minor*, *Chara Vulgaris*, and *Ceratophyllum demersum*. The research results conducted by Djufri et al. (2016) found 41 species of herbaceous plants in the Tripa peat swamp forest, Indonesia.

The peat swamp ecosystem is one of the essential areas and is a habitat that has high species endemism (Joni et al., 2015). Different vegetation in this ecosystem zoning indicates niche formation. However, small-scale spatial variations indicate the stochastic nature of the vegetation (DiMichele et al., 2017). Bitter fruited and sweet fruited vegetation can also form different ecological niches (Vihotogbé et al., 2019). Niche area and trophic diversity can indicate resource use according to trophic availability, regardless of size or gender (Correia, 2002). Ridge hollow swamps can generate ecological niche/niche skeletons in strongly acidic aqueous media (Rybina et al., 2014), predicting what aquatic plants and aquatic animals may live in the area. Ndehedehe et al. (2020) stated that the management of aquatic habitats could support the maintenance of aquatic biodiversity. According to Barletta et al. (2010), continued habitat loss could result in biodiversity loss before known full species diversity. According to Kłosowski & Jabłońska (2009), in addition to the wide variability, habitat conditions in water bodies are distinguished based on the dominance of aquatic plant species associated with particular habitats.

Aquatic plants in swamp vegetation habitats play an essential role for fish life (Kurniawan & Paramita, 2019). Aquatic animals such as fish are very dependent on the presence of plants that live in swamps as a niche or micro habitat,

Formatted: English (United States)

Formatted: Font: Italic

111 especially for shelter and breeding (Raharjo, 2018). Niche signifies the place of animals in their biotic and abiotic
112 environment related to food and their enemies. In other words, niche describes the status of animals in their community to
113 show what they do. The abundance of aquatic plants is positively correlated with fish populations (Odum, 1993). Habitats
114 with moderate amounts of aquatic plants provide an optimal environment for many fish to increase fish diversity, feeding,
115 growth, and reproduction.

116 On the other hand, limited and excessive vegetation can reduce the growth rate of fish by 75% to 85% of the coverage
117 of the plant community (Ismail et al., 2018). Fish uses aquatic plants to lay eggs on the leaf surface of aquatic plants or
118 among smooth-leaved plants on mangrove vegetation (Triyanto et al., 2019). For example, the parent fish *Chlaria batracus*
119 and fish *Melanotaenia* sp. usually form pairs, lay eggs, and protect eggs and seeds from harm under aquatic plants (Lende
120 & Khileri, 2021).

121 Each type of plant has specific morphological characteristics to adapt to its habitat (Steenis, 2013). These
122 morphological characteristics are thought to be used by freshwater fish species as living and growing habitats. Based on
123 the research results of Ismail et al. (2018) and other scientific journals, no research results have been found that report
124 certain types of plants selected by certain types of fish as a niche for laying eggs and raising their young. In addition, the
125 types of plants favored by fish need to be maintained, and their fertility needs to be increased. This aims to ensure the
126 breeding of freshwater fish. This contribution needs to be disseminated to the people living around the swamps through
127 education or counseling about the potential, threats, and conservation of swamps, especially the presence of aquatic plants
128 on the presence of freshwater fish in swamp habitats, and even deliberately planted so that there are more fish. Therefore,
129 this study aims to explore the types of swamp plants that are "chosen" by freshwater fish as niches for laying eggs and
130 maintaining their seeds.

131 MATERIALS AND METHODS

132 Study area and period

133
134 This research was carried out in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia, where freshwater fish are found:
135 namely Rawa Hulu Sungai Selatan-Utara Regency, Rawa Tanah Laut Regency, and Barito Kuala Regency in April 2021.
136 The area of swamps being observed in the Hulu Sungai Utara Regency was 92.5 Ha, the Tanah Laut Regency Swamp was
137 56.7 Ha, and the Barito Kuala Regency Swamp was 47.2 Ha (Figure 1).

138 PLEASE ADD HERE THE GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE THREE STUDIED AREA, INCLUDING THE
139 VILLAGE/SUB-DISTRICT NAME (I NOTE IN THE MAP THAT YOU PROVIDED VILLAGE/SUB-DISTRICT
140 NAME), GEOGRAPHICAL COORDINATES, ELEVATION, TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, ANNUAL RAINFALL,
141 AND THE VEGETATION CONDITION OF EACH STUDY SITE.

142 Data collection procedure

143
144 This e-type of research used observational techniques with descriptive analysis research with observational
145 techniques. The area of observation swamps in the North Hulu Sungai Regency is 92.5 Ha, the Tanah Laut Regency
146 Swamp is 56.7 Ha, and the Barito Kuala Regency Swamp is 47.2 Ha (Figure 1). The research sample was determined by
147 purposive random sampling in each swamp by observing and documenting the types of plants where found in fish eggs
148 and chicks offspring found as data for the niche of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise offspring. Determination of plant
149 species using a plant observation guide, Determination of the type of plant "chosen" preferred by fish as a niche in laying
150 eggs and raising offspring/fry young is based on the finding eggs, fish fry/offspring, and mother fish around the plants.
151 Determination of the type of parent fish using a fish observation guide. The research data were analyzed descriptively.
152

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Font color: Red

Formatted: Font color: Red

Formatted: Font color: Red, English (United States)

Commented [AR4]: Please provide the details of the reference used as plant observation guide (e.g. name of publication, website, database, etc.)

Commented [AR5]: As per comment above, please provide the details of the reference used as plant observation guide (e.g. name of publication, website, database, etc.)



Commented [AR6]: The inset map of Kalimantan/Borneo Island is too small that I barely noticed it. I would suggest to make it larger.

Figure 1. Map of three research locations in three regencies in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia: Hulu Sungai Selatan, Tanah Laut and Barito Kuala. of research

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The results of the research show that swamp plants have potential as niches. This is based on discovering eggs, juveniles, and broodstock of swamp fish around swamp plants in three swamp areas of Kalimantan, Indonesia. In our study, there were 26 species types of aquatic plants used by 17 species of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry, as shown in Table 1. The number of is study also indicates that aquatic plants were used as fish niches in this study is more than the research in the study conducted by Ismail et al. (2018) which only found. Ismail et al. (2018) found nine eight plant species, i.e.: *Lemna minor*, *Polygonum barbatum*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Salvinia molesta*, *Phragmites australis*, and *Azolla pinnata*. However, this study's results did not specifically explain what freshwater fish species most favored plants.

Table 1. Swamp Plants species used by fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry in three swamps in South Kalimantan Province Potential as Swamp Fish Niche

No.	Plant Species	Fish Species																
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
1	<i>Azolla pinnata</i>		F													F	F	
2	<i>Caladium sp.</i>		F													F	F	F
3	<i>Cyperus digitatus</i>		E	E	F	E				F			F			F	F	F
4	<i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	F	E	E				F						F		F		F
5	<i>Phasipalum conjugatum</i>	F		E	F	E		F		F			F		F	F	F	F
6	<i>Eichornia crassipes</i>	F	E	E	F	F	E	F	F	F	E	F	F	F	F	F	F	E
7	<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>														F			
8	<i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i>	F						F						F		F		F
9	<i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	F	E	E		E		F						F		F		E
10	<i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>		E	F	F				F	F		F			E		F	
11	<i>Lemna Minor</i>		E	E	F	E					E	F			F	F		E
12	<i>Lemna perpusilla</i>														F	F		E
13	<i>Limnocharis flava</i>	F						F						F		F	F	F
14	<i>Megathyrus maximus</i>				F	F				F								
15	<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>		F	E	F	E	E				F				F	F		F
16	<i>Neptunia oleracea</i>			F			F		F						F			E
17	<i>Nymphaea alba</i>		F	E	F					F		E		F	F			E
18	<i>Nymphaea lotus L.</i>														F			E
19	<i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	F	E	F	F	E		F	F		F		F		F	F	F	F
20	<i>Salvinia minima</i>		E	F					F						F			F
21	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>								F	F		F			E	F	F	E
22	<i>Salvinia natans</i>		E	E		E			F	F					F	F		E
23	<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i>	F						F		F			F	F	F	F		F
24	<i>Utricularia aurea</i>	F	E	E	F	E		F						F		F		F
25	<i>Zoysia matrella</i>	F		F				F	F					F		F		E
26	<i>Crinum asiaticum</i>		E		F				F		F	F	F	F	E		F	E

Commented [AR7]: What is this shade? Is there any particular reason shading some rows?

169
170

Notes: E = eggs, F = fry

A	<i>Channa striata</i>	G	<i>Channa micropeltes</i>	M	<i>Channa lucius</i>
B	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	H	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	N	<i>Rasbora argyrotaenia</i>
C	<i>Trichogaster trichopterus</i>	I	<i>Pampus argenteus</i>	O	<i>Mystus scopoli</i>
D	<i>Rasbora dusonensis</i>	J	<i>Clarias batrachus</i>	P	<i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>
E	<i>Trichogaster pectoralis</i>	K	<i>Criopterus spp</i>	Q	<i>Oxyeleotris marmorata</i>
F	<i>Helostoma temminckii</i>	L	<i>Hemibagrus nemurus</i>		

171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182

Based on research conducted in April 2021, it can be seen that the presence of fish in swamp plants had two forms, namely still in the form of eggs (which are indicated by the presence of foam around the plants) and in the form of offspring/fry (Table 1 and Figure 2). This finding suggests that the reproduction period of freshwater fish is different or happening not at the same time. This is in accordance with Setyaningrum and Wibowo (2017) who reported the reproductive ability of 5 fish species (i.e., *Cyprinus carpio*, *Barbonymus gonionatus*, *Osteochillus vittatus*, *Oreochromis niloticus*, and *Clarias gariepinus*) which shows difference in reproduction periods. Devkota & Kathayat (2020) explained that climate change greatly affects the reproduction, development, structure, and abundance of freshwater fish populations. In addition, the reproductive potential of fish depends on the development of the gonads until the fish spawn and produce seeds. Based on information from the people living in the three swamp areas studied, the breeding season for fish in the area indicated by the presence of fish eggs and offspring/fry is from February to August.



Figure 2. The presence of haruan fish eggs and offspring in aquatic plants

183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201

Niche signifies an animal's place in its biotic and abiotic environment in relation to food and its enemies or indicates what it does (Odum, 1993). Based on this concept and Figure 3, it can be seen that the dominant or most widely used aquatic plant by fish that live in swamps as a niche for laying eggs and rearing offspring was *Eichornia crassipes* with 100% of all freshwater fish species found (17 fish species), then followed by *Pistia stratiotes* by 70.6% (12 fish species), *Cyperus digitatus* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Lemna minor* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Nelumbo nucifera* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Utricularia aurea* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Crinum asiaticum* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Diplazium esculentum* 47.1% (7 fish species), *Hymenachne amplexicaulis* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Ipomoea aquatica* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Nymphaea alba* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Salvinia natans* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Stenochlaena palustris* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Phasipalum conjugatum* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Bulbostylis juncoides* 41.2% (7 fish species), *Limnocharis flava* 35.6% (6 fish species), *Salvinia molesta* 35.3% (6 species fish), *Hydrocharis morsus* 29.4% (5 fish species), *Neptunia oleracea* 29.4% (5 fish), *Salvinia minima* 29.4% (5 fish), *Caladium* sp. 23.5% (4 fish), *Azolla pinnata* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Lemna perpusilla* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Bulbostylis barbata* 17.6% (3 fish species) and *Nymphaea lotus* 11.8% (2 fish species). Meanwhile, the plant least used by fish for laying eggs and raising offspring was *Hydrilla verticillata* with only 1 species of fish which is (5.9%) (1 species of fish). This shows that swamp plant species determine the types of freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise young.

Commented [AR8]: What is the latin name for this fish?

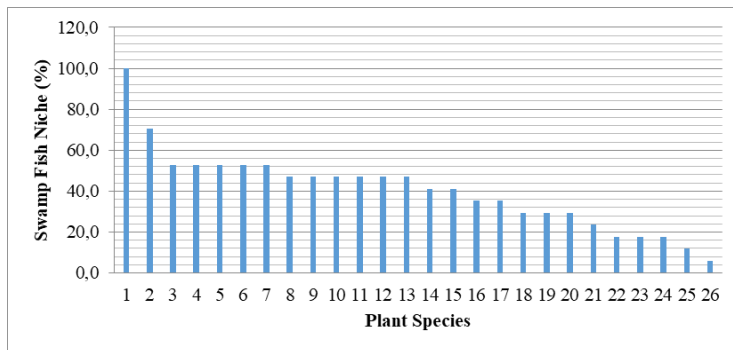


Figure 3. Percentage of fish species (of total 17 species) found in plant species in in three swamps in South Kalimantan Province
Swamp Plants Potential as Swamp Fish Niche (%)

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Notes:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eichornia crassipes</i> | 10. <i>Ipomoea aquatica</i> | 19. <i>Neptunia oleracea</i> |
| 2. <i>Pistia stratoites</i> | 11. <i>Nymphaea alba</i> | 20. <i>Salvinia minima</i> |
| 3. <i>Cyperus digitatus</i> | 12. <i>Salvinia natans</i> | 21. <i>Caladium sp.</i> |
| 4. <i>Lemna minor</i> | 13. <i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> | 22. <i>Azolla pinnata</i> |
| 5. <i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> | 14. <i>Phasipalum conjugatum</i> | 23. <i>Lemna perpusilla</i> |
| 6. <i>Utricularia aurea</i> | 15. <i>Zoysia matrella</i> | 24. <i>Megathyrus maximus</i> |
| 7. <i>Crinum asiaticum</i> | 16. <i>Limnocharis flava</i> | 25. <i>Nymphaea lotus L</i> |
| 8. <i>Diplazium esculentum</i> | 17. <i>Salvinia molesta</i> | 26. <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i> |
| 9. <i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i> | 18. <i>Hydrocharis morsus</i> | |

Based on the study results, the morphological characteristics of aquatic plants used by fish as niches for laying eggs and raising offspring/fry young are the morphological characteristics of the were related to the leaves and roots of these plants. The plant species *Eichornia crassipes* or water hyacinth was an aquatic plant with the most used plant species for niche the widest niche for by various types of swamp fish. As an illustration, the following describes the characteristics of the *Eichornia crassipes* plant as the most preferred plant for fish to lay eggs and raise young fish. *Eichornia crassipes* is a herbaceous plant with macrophytes or plants that float on water throughout its their lives. This plant has leaves arranged in a rosette, wide ovoid shape, which is very beneficial for fish to lay and attach eggs to fish that lay their eggs on a flat surface. In addition, the wide leaf blades will protect the eggs and offspring chicks from the effects of direct sunlight. The water hyacinth root system is fibrous with many small, fertile, and dense roots that will be which are suitable for fish to laying eggs between these small roots. In addition, small, fertile, and dense roots are found there was in an abundance of organic and inorganic materials needed as food sources for young fish. The black color of the roots will protect the eggs and young fish from predators. Such morphological characteristics make this plant the most preferred by freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise their young. In this study, all the fish found were 17 freshwater species recorded in this study that live in the spawning swamp and raise their juveniles around young in *Eichornia crassipes*. Our finding The results of other studies that also found that *Eichornia crassipes* serves as a fish niche for fish reproduction is in line with other studies, such as were carried out by Whetstone (2009), Gettys (2009), and Ismail et al. (2018).

Pistia stratoites has a single leaf type with dense leaves arrangement and a leaf arrangement of dense and dense root rosettes, the shape of the leaves have in spoon the shape of a spoon, the edges of the leaves are grooved, with a smooth leaf surface and with hairy stripes, the texture of the leaves is thick and soft with a length of 1.3-10 cm and a width of 1.5-6 cm. Such leaf morphology is very beneficial for fish to attach or lay eggs. In addition, the dense gathered leaf blades or rosettes will protect the eggs and offspring chicks from the effects of sunlight and water currents or water waves. However, the roots of this plant enter at the bottom of the water, so fish cannot use it to attach or lay eggs.

In contrast, Meanwhile, only *Rasbora argyrotaenia* was found only in *Hydrilla verticillata*, which uses this plant to lay eggs and raise their young. *Hydrilla verticillata* is a herbaceous plant that lives in tightly spreading water. It has stems having intercalated 0.7 cm-1.4 cm branched with single leaf lanceolate in shape and arranged with at a circular layout of 3-6 leaves that are lanceolate in shape, leaf margins are serrated, leaf surface with a length of 0.6-2.5 cm and a width of 1.2-5.5 cm. The root system of this plant is the fibers stuck to attached at the bottom of the water. Based on these morphological characteristics, the potential of plants as a niche for laying eggs and raising offspring young is only in its leaves. In addition, with a dense habitus, it will be an obstacle for medium and large-sized fish for their reproductive purposes. So that only small fish can use these plants to lay eggs and raise children juveniles, which in this study was

Formatted: Font: Italic

239 *Rasbora argyrotænia*. The results of another study which also found *Hydrilla verticillata* as a fish niche was also, were
240 reported by Ismail et al. (2018).

241 Based on the description above, the morphological characteristics of shape, size and number of leaves that float
242 on the surface, and the shape, and number of root fibers that float in water are used mainly by affected the presence of
243 freshwater fish to lay eggs and maintain their juveniles. The larger the leaf size, and the higher the number of leaves
244 that cover the water surface, the rougher the leaf surface and edges, and the denser the root system of plant fibers in the
245 water (not in the soil), the more fish is likely to choose these plants to lay eggs and raise young around plants with such
246 characteristics. In addition, such morphological characteristics also the wide and abundant leaf morphology will slow and
247 calm the flow of water by currents, the surrounding waters become calm, making it suitable effective for laying eggs and
248 raising fish. The Rhizomes and dense roots in the water can hold and bind the minerals and organic matters which might
249 be beneficial for, and feeding the young fish need to grow organic matter. Aquatic plants with broad leaves in or on the
250 surface of the water have an important role as oxidizing agents in the water, so they are very efficient in binding carbon
251 dioxide in the water and releasing it into oxygen which is beneficial for young fish.

252 The concept of weeds in swamp habitat if, when viewed from the point of view of the importance of maintaining fish
253 diversity, should not be used might not be relevant because swamp habitat is not an area used for productive plant
254 cultivation. The existence of aquatic plants in the swamp habitat needs to be maintained so that the freshwater fish required
255 by the people living in the area can always be maintained and used as a source of natural animal protein. As reported by
256 Triyanto et al. (2019); Lende & Khileri (2021); found that fish use aquatic plants to lay eggs and reproduce on the leaf
257 surface of aquatic plants. Thus, among smooth-leaved plants and under aquatic plants:

258 Therefore, plant species that important as habitat niche of swamp he types of plants found by these fish need to be
259 maintained and controlled, and their fertility increased to ensure the development of freshwater fish, especially those that
260 live in swamps. This needs to be disseminated to the people living around the swamps through education or counseling
261 about the potential threats and conservation of swampland, especially the presence of aquatic plants on the presence of
262 freshwater fish in the swamp habitat. People are used to throwing this plant around the swamp because it is considered a
263 weed or disturbing their boats. According to Fuller et al. (1998), integrating vegetation cover and other biodiversity such
264 as fish can assist conservation planning.

265 In addition, we found that each every fish that lived in the swamp never used one plant simultaneously with other
266 fishes together to raise young at the same time and place. Thus, one plant is only used by one type of fish in each spawning.
267 The diversity of aquatic plant species in swamps affects swamp fish species' activity, growth, and territorial formation.
268 This is in line with the concept of there is no two species use the same resources simultaneously Odum, 1993) which is
269 also true for fish using aquatic plants as niches to lay eggs and raise their young. As Gause (Odum, 1993) explains that no
270 two species use the same resources simultaneously, this is also true for fish using aquatic plants as niches to lay eggs and
271 raise their young. Thus it can be said that fish choose certain plants to lay their eggs and raise their young precisely
272 without the presence of other fish to do the same. Research by Mouton et al. (2010) shows that differences in life histories
273 or even gene flow of fish assemblages can result in different realization niches. Haller (2009), Costa et al. (2010) and
274 Ismail et al. (2018) stated that the abundance of aquatic plants triggers the growth and condition of fish. The limitations
275 and excess of aquatic plants in swamp areas can reduce the abundance of fish. According to (Mirmanto 2009), the negative
276 correlation is the existence of competition between individual seeds at the beginning of growth, not between species.

277 [In conclusion....]

Commented [AR9]: Please add here a paragraph as the conclusion. You might highlight the most important findings and the implication of the study for the management or future studies.

278 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

279 Thanks to We thank Prof. Dr. Danang Biyatmoko, M.Si, Mr. Burhan, Mr. Amir Baihaki, and Mr. Syahrudin so that
280 this research can be carried out smoothly and adequately. We also say to thank the expert reviewer team, namely i.e. Prof.
281 Dr. H. Muslim Ibrahim, M.Pd. from Nahdlatul Ulama University Surabaya, and Prof. Dr. Hj. Endang Susantini, M.Pd.
282 from the State University of Surabaya who had, has provided suggestions and comments so that the research results can be
283 more contributive. We also thank the students of the Biology Education Study Program, FKIP Lambung Mangkurat
284 University class of 2017 and 2018, who has participated in conducting an inventory of swamp plants in this study.

285 REFERENCES

- 286 Barletta, M., Jaureguizar, A. J., Baigun, C., Fontoura, N. F., Agostinho, A. A., Almeida-Val, V. M. F. D., ... & Corrêa, M. F. M. (2010). Fish and aquatic
287 habitat conservation in South America: a continental overview with emphasis on neotropical systems. *Journal of fish biology*, 76(9), 2118-2176.
288 Correia, A. M. (2002). Niche breadth and trophic diversity: feeding behaviour of the red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) towards environmental
289 availability of aquatic macroinvertebrates in a rice field (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica*, 23(6), 421-429. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X\(02\)01166-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1146-609X(02)01166-9)
290
291 Costa E, Mason V, Waller C. 2010. Indian Lake Plant Survey. An Interactive Qualifying Project Report. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA.
292 Devkota M. Kathayat H. 2020. How is Freshwater Fish Reproduction Affected From Changing Climatic Patterns? at:
293 <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/343525664>. October 2021.

294 DiMichele, W. A., Elrick, S. D., & Nelson, W. J. (2017). Vegetational zonation in a swamp forest, Middle Pennsylvanian, Illinois Basin, USA, indicates
295 niche differentiation in a wetland plant community. *Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 487, 71-92. DOI:
296 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.08.020>

297 Djufri, Wardah. Muchlisin Z.A. (2016). Plants diversity of the deforested peat-swamp forest of Tripa, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological*
298 *Diversity*. 17(1): 372-376. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d170150>

299 Fuller, R. M., Groom, G. B., Mugisha, S., Ipulet, P., Pomeroy, D., Katende, A., ... & Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. (1998). The integration of field survey and
300 remote sensing for biodiversity assessment: a case study in the tropical forests and wetlands of Sango Bay, Uganda. *Biological Conservation*, 86(3),
301 379-391.

302 Gettys L. 2009. Water hyacinth. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic
303 Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.

304 Goel, P. K. 2006. Water Pollution: Causes, Effects, and Control. New Age International, New Delhi.

305 Haller W. 2009. Hydrilla. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A
306 Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.

307 Ismail, S.N, Hamid M.A. Mansor M. 2018. Ecological correlation between aquatic vegetation and freshwater fish populations in Perak River, Malaysia.
308 *Biodiversitas*. 19 (1): 279-284. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d190138>

309 Joni, A. A. M., Zulkifli, S. Z., Mohamat-Yusuff, F., Hanapiah, M., Mukhtar, A., Ismail, A., & Miyazaki, N. (2015). Utilization of dual stable isotope
310 markers ($\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$) to determine trophic structure in the aquatic environment of Malaysian peat swamp forest. *Procedia Environmental*
311 *Sciences*, 30, 250-255. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proenv.2015.10.045>

312 Klosowski, S., & Jabłońska, E. (2009). Aquatic and swamp plant communities as indicators of habitat properties of astatic water bodies in north-eastern
313 Poland. *Limnologia*, 39(2), 115-127. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.limno.2008.01.003>

314 Kubik, R., Marynowski, L., Uhl, D., & Jasper, A. (2020). Co-occurrence of charcoal, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and terrestrial biomarkers in an
315 early Permian swamp to lagoonal depositional system, Paraná Basin, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *International Journal of Coal Geology*, 230,
316 103590. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coal.2020.103590>

317 Kurniawan, R. & Paramita, I. G. A. A. P. (2019). List of aquatic plants at several priority lakes for conservation in Indonesia. International Conference on
318 Tropical Limnology 2019 IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science 535 (2020) 012055. DOI: 10.1088/1755-1315/535/1/012055

319 Lei, T., & Middleton, B. (2021). Germination potential of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) swamp soil seed bank along geographical gradients. *Science*
320 *of The Total Environment*, 759, 143484. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143484>

321 Lende R.S. Khileri R. (2021). Types Of Reproduction In Fishes. Department of Aquaculture. Department of Fisheries Resource Management, College of
322 fisheries JAU, Veraval, Gujarat.

323 Liu, Y., Geng, X., Wei, D., & Dai, D. (2020). Divergence in ecosystem carbon fluxes and soil nitrogen characteristics across the alpine steppe, alpine
324 meadow, and alpine swamp ecosystems in a biome transition zone. *Science of The Total Environment*, 748, 142453. DOI:
325 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142453>

326 Matthews, G.V.T. (2013). *The Ramsar Convention on Wetlands: its History and Development: Re-issued Ramsar Convention Secretariat*. The Ramsar
327 Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland.

328 Mirmanto, E. (2009). Forest dynamics of peat swamp forest in Sebangau, Central Kalimantan. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity*, 10(4): 187-
329 194. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d100405>

330 Mouton, A. M., De Baets, B., & Goethals, P. L. (2010). Ecological relevance of performance criteria for species distribution models. *Ecological*
331 *modelling*, 221(16): 1995-2002. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.04.017>

332 Ndehedehe, C. E., Stewart-Koster, B., Burford, M. A., & Bunn, S. E. (2020). Predicting hot spots of aquatic plant biomass in a large floodplain river
333 catchment in the Australian wet-dry tropics. *Ecological Indicators*, 117, 106616. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2020.106616>

334 Odum, E. P. 1993. Dasar-dasar Ekologi. Diterjemahkan dari Fundamental of Ecology oleh T. Samingan. Gadjah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta.

335 Ohkubo, S., Hirano, T., & Kusin, K. (2021). Influence of fire and drainage on evapotranspiration in a degraded peat swamp forest in Central Kalimantan,
336 Indonesia. *Journal of Hydrology*, 603, 126906. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2021.126906>

337 Padil, P., Putra, M. D., Nata, I. F., Wicakso, D. R., Zulfarina, Z., Irawan, C., & Amri, A. (2021). Prospective peat swamp water as a growth medium for
338 microalgal cultivation and kinetic study. *Alexandria Engineering Journal, Article in Press, 1-11*. Alexandria University. DOI:
339 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aej.2021.06.087>

340 Paul, S., Sarkar, D., Patil, A., Ghosh, T., Talukdar, G., Kumar, M., ... & Mondol, S. (2020). Assessment of endemic northern swamp deer (*Rucervus*
341 *duvaucelii duvaucelii*) distribution and identification of priority conservation areas through modeling and field surveys across north India. *Global*
342 *Ecology and Conservation*, 24, e01263. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01263>

343 Phiri, W. K., Vanzo, D., Banda, K., Nyirenda, E., & Nyambe, I. A. (2021). A pseudo-reservoir concept in SWAT model for the simulation of an alluvial
344 floodplain in a complex tropical river system. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 33, 100770. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2020.100770>

345 Rahardjo, M.F. 2018. Ekologi Reproduksi dan Pertumbuhan Ikan. IPB Press Printing, Bogor – Indonesia.

346 Rybina, T. A., Bazanov, V. A., & Berezin, A. E. (2014). Spatial organization and structure of the ridge-hollow swamp complex in taiga zone of Western
347 Siberia. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science*, 10, 410-413. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeps.2014.08.075>

348 Setyaningrum N. Wibowo E. 2017. Potensi Reproduksi Ikan Air Tawar Sebagai Baby Fish. *Biosfera* 33(2). 85-91. DOI:
349 <https://doi.org/10.20884/1.mib.2016.33.2.475>

350 Steenis, C. G. 2013. Flora. PT. Balai Pustaka, Jakarta Timur

351 Too, C. C., Ong, K. S., Yule, C. M., & Keller, A. (2021). Putative roles of bacteria in the carbon and nitrogen cycles in a tropical peat swamp forest.
352 *Basic and Applied Ecology*, 52, 109-123. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2020.10.004>

353 Triyanto, T., Affandi, R. M. & Kamal, M. & Haryani, G. S. (2019). The Functions of Coastal Swamp As a Habitat For The Tropical EEL *Anguilla* spp.
354 In Cimandiri River Estuarif Sukabummi West Java. *Jurnal Ilmu dan Teknologi Kelautan Tropis* Vol. 11 (2). 475-492. DOI:
355 <https://doi.org/10.29244/jitkt.v11i2.25724>

356 Vihotogbé, R., Raes, N., Van Den Berg, R. G., Sinsin, B., & Sosef, M. S. M. (2019). Ecological niche information supports taxonomic delimitation of
357 *Irvingia gabonensis* and *I. wombolu* (Irvingiaceae). *South African Journal of Botany*, 127, 35-42. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.08.025>

358 Whetstone J. 2009. Phragmites. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic
359 Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.

360

Cek

by Riya Irianti

Submission date: 03-Mar-2022 02:06AM (UTC-0500)

Submission ID: 1774215706

File name: Dharmono-Biodiversitas.doc (607.5K)

Word count: 5006

Character count: 26705

Aquatic plants as niche for lay eggs and raising juveniles by freshwater fish in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia

DHARMONO^{1,*}, MAHRUDIN², RIYA IRIANTI², HERY FAJERIADI¹

¹Master Program of Biology Education, Postgraduate Program, University of Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, South Kalimantan, Indonesia. Tel./fax. +62-271-637457, *email: dhar66@ulm.ac.id.

²Study Program of Biology Education, Faculty of Teacher Training and Education Science, University of Lambung Mangkurat, Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, South Kalimantan, Indonesia.

Manuscript received: xxx. Revision accepted: xxx February 2022

Abstract. Dharmono, Mahrudin, Irianti R, Fajeriadi H. 2022. Aquatic plants as niche for lay eggs and raising juveniles by freshwater fish in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas* 23: xxxx. Swamp is an area that is almost always waterlogged throughout the year, making it very unique ecosystem. There is a wide variety of ecosystem services provided by swamp ecosystem, one of those is habitat of freshwater fish which is related to the presence of swamp vegetation. This study aimed to investigate swamp plants used as niches for freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise its offspring in three swamp areas in three regencies (i.e., Hulu Sungai Utara Regency, Tanah Laut Regency and Barito Kuala Regency) in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia. Purposive random sampling was conducted in each swamp by observing and documenting the types of plants where fish eggs and offspring found. We recorded 26 species of aquatic plants used by 17 species of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry. *Eichornia crassipes* was the most widely used aquatic plant species with 100% of all freshwater fish species found (17 fish species), followed by *Pistia stratiotes* by 70.6% (12 fish species) and *Cyperus digitatus*, *Lemna minor*, *Nelumbo nucifera*, *Utricularia aurea* and *Crinum asiaticum* with each used by 52.9% (9 fish species). These plant species favored by fish need to be maintained and controlled to support the population of the fish.

Keywords: Swamp plants, a place to stand and raise young fish

INTRODUCTION

Based on the 1971 Ramsar Convention, swamp is defined as an area that is almost always waterlogged throughout the year, naturally formed on relatively flat or sunken land with mineral deposits or peat and overgrown with vegetation (Matthews, 2013). Swamps are waterlogged, acidic, anoxic, and oligotrophic ecosystems (Too et al., 2021). Swamps ecosystems as floodplain areas provide a wide variety of ecosystem services (Phiri et al., 2021), including maintaining hydrological and carbon cycles between land and atmosphere (Ohkubo et al., 2021), medium of seeds distribution (Lei & Middleton, 2021), and the habitat of aquatic plants and animals (Padil et al., 2021). For example, a study in the Tripa peat swamp forest, Indonesia recorded 41 species of herbaceous plants (Djufri et al., 2016).

Despite their importance, in the last decades, swamp ecosystems, particularly in the tropics, have been pressured by various human activities such as logging, deforestation and degradation, and land conversion, making it prone to large fires especially during the dry season (Kubik et al., 2020). This phenomenon causes changes in the environment and climate (Lei & Middleton, 2021), thus affecting the carbon cycle of the swamp ecosystem (Liu et al., 2020) and threatening its biodiversity including the vegetation (Paul et al., 2020). The continuing habitat loss in swamp ecosystem could result in biodiversity loss before it is known their species diversity (Barletta et al., 2010).

Therefore, prudent management of aquatic habitats including swamp ecosystem is needed to conserve aquatic biodiversity (Ndehedehe et al., 2020)

Peat swamp ecosystem is one of the unique habitats that has high species endemism (Joni et al., 2015). Different vegetation in this ecosystem indicates niche formation due to unique biotic and abiotic factors which is mainly caused by the waterlogged condition and highly acidic water and soils. However, small-scale spatial variations show the stochastic nature of the vegetation (DiMichele et al., 2017). Niche area and trophic diversity can indicate resource use according to trophic availability, regardless of size or sex (Correia, 2002). For instance, ridge-hollow swamps can generate ecological niche in strongly acidic aqueous media with specific aquatic plants and animals that may live in the area (Rybina et al., 2014). According to Klosowski & Jabłońska (2009), habitat conditions in water bodies are distinguished based on the dominance of aquatic plant species associated with particular habitats. For example, bitter-fruited and sweet-fruited vegetation might require different ecological niches (Vihotogbé et al., 2019).

Whetstone (2009) states that vegetation occurring in swamp ecosystem can be classified into three groups, namely surface plants, floating plants, and submerged plants. Surface plants have roots at the bottom of the water with leaves extending upward to the water surface, for example, *Sagittaria sinensis* and *Phragmites communis*. Meanwhile, Goel (2006) stated that floating plants are plants whose roots hang in the water or do not touch the

bottom of the water, for example *Nymphaea* sp. and *Nelumbo* sp. Submerged plants are plants that live entirely in water, such as *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Najas minor*, *Chara vulgaris* and *Ceratophyllum demersum*.

Aquatic plants in swamp ecosystem play an essential role for fish life (Kurniawan & Paramita, 2019). Aquatic animals such as fish are very dependent on the presence of plants that live in swamps as a niche or micro-habitat, especially for shelter and breeding (Raharjo, 2018). The abundance of aquatic plants is positively correlated with fish populations (Odum, 1993). Habitats with moderate amounts of aquatic plants provide an optimal environment for many fish to increase fish diversity, feeding, growth, and reproduction. In contrast, limited or excessive vegetation cover can reduce the growth rate of fish by 75% to 85% (Ismail et al., 2018). Fish uses aquatic plants to lay eggs on the leaf surface of aquatic plants or among smooth-leaved plants on mangrove vegetation (Triyanto et al., 2019). For example, the parent fish *Chloria batracus* and fish *Melanotaenia* sp. usually form pairs, lay eggs, and protect eggs and seeds from harm under aquatic plants (Lende & Khileri, 2021).

Each type of plant has specific morphological characteristics to adapt with its habitat (Steenis, 2013). In swamp ecosystem, the morphological characteristics of swamp vegetation are thought to be used by freshwater fish species as living and growing habitats. Based on the research results of Ismail et al. (2018), no research results have been found that report certain types of plants selected by certain types of fish as a niche for laying eggs and raising its offspring. In addition, the types of plants favored by fish need to be maintained, and their fertility needs to be increased.

This study aimed to investigate swamp plants used as niches for freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise its offspring in three swamp areas in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia. The swamps in South Kalimantan, or locally called *lebak*, provide excellent context of study since the province has swamp area of 208.893 ha with vegetation dominated by shrubs and shrubs. We expect the results of this study can be disseminated to the people living around the swamps through raising awareness about the potential uses, threats, and conservation of swamps, especially the influence of aquatic plants on the presence of freshwater fish in swamp habitats, and even deliberately restore the degraded swamp to increase fish population.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study area and period

This research was carried out in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia, namely Rawa Hulu Sungai Utara Regency, Rawa Tanah Laut Regency, and Barito Kuala Regency in April 2021 (Figure 1). The research site in Hulu Sungai Utara Regency is located at the coordinates of 2°36'17.10" South latitude and 115°5'54.59" East longitude at an altitude of 15-17 m above sea level (asl) with temperatures ranging from 21-35°C and average

rainfall of 384.5 mm/year. The area of the swamp studied was 92.5 ha in the form of lowland swamp influenced by tidal river water and rainwater with a diversity of flora dominated by aquatic herbaceous plants of Hydrocharitaceae, Cyperaceae, and Poaceae. The people who live around the swamp are farmers, swamp buffalo breeders and fishermen.

The research site in Tanah Laut Regency is located at the coordinates of 114.583° – 114.711° East longitude and 3.56309° – 3.72364° South latitude at an altitude of ± 0.5-1 m asl with temperatures ranging from 21-36°C and average rainfall of 203.8 mm/year. The area of the swamp studied was 56.7 ha in the form of mangrove swamp which was influenced by tides of sea water and river water with a salinity of 0-7 ppm. The diversity of flora was dominated by aquatic herbaceous plants in the form of Mangroves, Hydrocharitaceae, Cyperaceae, and Poaceae. The people who live around the swamp are farmers and fishermen.

The research site in Barito Kuala Regency is located at the coordinates of 3°15'25" – 3°20'72" South latitude and 114°38'28" – 114°68'17" East longitude at an altitude of ± 0.5-1 m asl with a temperature ranged from 23-35°C and the average rainfall was 248.23 mm/year. The area of the swamp studied is 47.2 ha in the form of a monton swamp which is inundated throughout the year. Diversity of flora dominated by aquatic herbaceous plants in the form of Hydrocharitaceae, Cyperaceae, Poaceae, and Myrtaceae. The people living around the swamp are farming communities, seekers of galam wood and fishermen.

Data collection procedure

This research used observational techniques with descriptive analysis. The research sample was determined by purposive random sampling in each swamp by observing and documenting the types of plants where fish eggs and offspring found. Determination of plant species using a plant observation guide by Dasuki (1994), Steenis (2003), and Shui (2019). Determination of the type of plant preferred by fish as a niche in laying eggs and raising offspring/fry was based on the finding eggs, offspring, and mother fish around the plants. Determination of the type of parent fish used fish observation guide by Kottelat et al. (1993), Moyle & Cech (1988), and Saanin (1984). The research data were analyzed descriptively.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

In our study, there were 26 species of aquatic plants used by 17 species of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry as shown in Table 1. The number of aquatic plants used as fish niches in this study is more than in the study conducted by Ismail et al. (2018) which only found nine plant species, i.e., *Lemna minor*, *Polygonum barbatum*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Salvinia molesta*, *Phragmites australis*, and *Azolla pinnata*.

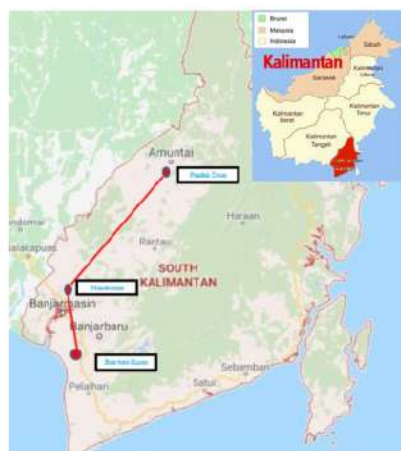


Figure 1. Map of three research locations in three regencies in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia: Hulu Sungai Selatan, Tanah Laut and Barito Kuala.

Tabel 1. Plant species used by fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry in three swamps in South Kalimantan Province

No.	Plant Species	Fish Species																	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	
1	<i>Azolla pinnata</i>		F																
2	<i>Caladium</i> sp.		F			6			F						F	F		F	
3	<i>Cyperus digitatus</i>	1	E	E	F	E			F			F	1	F	F	F		F	
4	<i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	F	E	E			F		F				F	F	F		F		
5	<i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i>	F	E	E	F	E		F	F				F	F			F		
6	<i>Eichornia crassipes</i>	F	E	E	F	F	E	F	F	E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F		E
7	<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>														F				F
8	<i>Hydrocharis morsus</i>	F						F					F	F	F				F
9	<i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	F	E	E		E		F					F	F	F				E
10	<i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>		E	F	F			F	F		F			E	F	F			E
11	<i>Lemna minor</i>		E	E	F	E				E	F				F	F			E
12	<i>Lemna perpusilla</i>														F	F			E
13	<i>Limnocharis flava</i>	F						F		1			F	F	F	F			F
14	<i>Megathyrus maximus</i>				F	F			F			F			F	F			F
15	<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>		F	E	F	E	E					F			E	F			F
16	<i>Neptunia oleracea</i>			F	F		F		F			F			F	F			E
17	<i>Nymphaea alba</i>		F	E	F					F		E		F	F				E
18	<i>Nymphaea lotus</i> L.														F	F			E
19	<i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	F	E	F	F	E		F	F			F		F	F	F			F
20	<i>Salvinia minima</i>		E	F				F	F						E	F			F
21	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>							1	F	F		F		E	F	F			E
22	<i>Salvinia natans</i>		E	E		E		1	F	F					F	F			E
23	<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i>	F						F	F	F			F	F	F	F			F
24	<i>Utricularia aurea</i>	F	E	E	F	E		F	F				F	F	F	F			F
25	<i>Zoysia matrella</i>	F		F				F	F					F	F	F			E
26	<i>Crinum asiaticum</i>		E		F			F	F			F	F	F	E	F			E

Notes: E = eggs, F = fry

- | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| A | <i>Channa striata</i> | G | <i>Channa micropeltes</i> | M | <i>Channa lucius</i> |
| B | <i>Anabas testudineus</i> | H | <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> | N | <i>Rasbora argyrotaenia</i> |
| C | <i>Trichogaster trichopterus</i> | I | <i>Pampus argenteus</i> | O | <i>Mystus scopoli</i> |
| D | <i>Rasbora dusonensis</i> | J | <i>Clarias batrachus</i> | P | <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> |
| E | <i>Trichogaster pectoralis</i> | K | <i>Criopterus spp</i> | Q | <i>Oxyeleotris marmorata</i> |
| F | <i>Helostoma temminckii</i> | L | <i>Hemibagrus nemurus</i> | | |

Based on research conducted in April 2021, it can be seen that the presence of fish in swamp plants had two forms, namely in the form of eggs (indicated by the presence of foam around the plants) and in the form of offspring/fry (Table 1 and Figure 2). This finding suggests that the reproduction period of freshwater fish is different or happening not at the same time. This is in accordance with Setyaningrum and Wibowo (2017) who reported the reproductive ability of 5 fish species (i.e., *Cyprinus carpio*, *Barbonymus gonionotus*, *Osteochillus vitatus*, *Oreochromis niloticus*, and *Clarias gariepinus*) which showed difference in reproduction period. Devkota & Kathayat (2020) explained that climate change greatly affects the reproduction, development, structure, and abundance of freshwater fish populations. In addition, the reproductive potential of fish depends on the development of the gonads until the fish spawn and produce seeds. Based on information from the people living in the three swamp areas studied, the breeding season for fish in the area indicated by the presence of fish eggs and offspring/fry is from February to August.

Niche signifies animal habitat in its biotic and abiotic environment in relation to food and its enemies (Odum, 1993). Based on this concept and Figure 3, it can be seen that the most widely used aquatic plant by fish that live in

swamps as a niche for laying eggs and rearing offspring was *Eichornia crassipes* with 100% of all freshwater fish species found (17 fish species), followed by *Pistia stratiotes* by 70.6% (12 fish species), *Cyperus digitatus* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Lemna minor* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Nelumbo nucifera* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Utricularia aurea* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Crinum asiaticum* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Diplazium esculentum* 47.1% (7 fish species), *Hymenachne amplexicaulis* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Ipomoea aquatica* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Nymphaea alba* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Salvinia natans* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Stenochlaena palustris* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Phaspalum conjugatum* 47, 1% (8 fish species), *Bulbostylis juncooides* 41.2% (7 fish species), *Limnocharis flava* 35.6% (6 fish species), *Salvinia molesta* 35.3% (6 species fish), *Hydrocharis morsus* 29.4% (5 fish species), *Neptunia oleracea* 29.4% (5 fish), *Salvinia minima* 29.4% (5 fish), *Caladium* sp. 23.5% (4 fish), *Azolla pinnata* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Lemna perpusilla* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Bulbostylis barbata* 17.6% (3 fish species) and *Nymphaea lotus* 11.8 % (2 fish species). Meanwhile, the plant least used by fish for laying eggs and raising offspring was *Hydrilla verticillata* with only 1 species of fish (5.9%).



Figure 2. The presence of haruan (*Channa striata*) fish eggs and offspring in aquatic plants

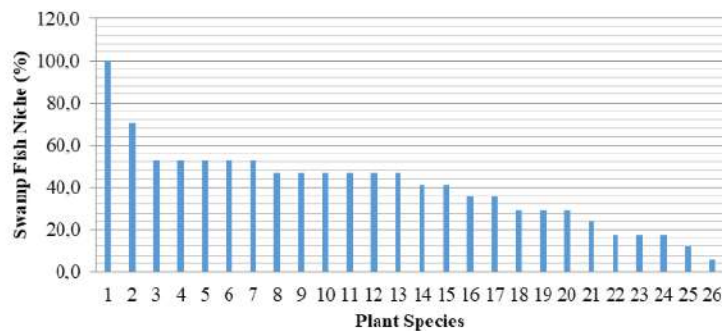


Figure 3. Percentage of fish species (of total 17 species) found in plant species in in three swamps in South Kalimantan Province

Notes:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Eichornia crassipes</i> | 10. <i>Ipomoea aquatica</i> | 19. <i>Neptunia oleracea</i> |
| 2. <i>Pistia stratiotes</i> | 11. <i>Nymphaea alba</i> | 20. <i>Salvinia minima</i> |
| 3. <i>Cyperus digitatus</i> | 12. <i>Salvinia natans</i> | 21. <i>Caladium sp.</i> |
| 4. <i>Lemma minor</i> | 13. <i>Stenochlaena palustris</i> | 22. <i>Azolla pinnata</i> |
| 5. <i>Nelumbo nucifera</i> | 14. <i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i> | 23. <i>Lemma perpusilla</i> |
| 6. <i>Utricularia aurea</i> | 15. <i>Zoysia matrella</i> | 24. <i>Megathyrus maximus</i> |
| 7. <i>Crinum asiaticum</i> | 16. <i>Limnocharis flava</i> | 25. <i>Nymphaea lous L.</i> |
| 8. <i>Diplazium esculentum</i> | 17. <i>Salvinia molesta</i> | 26. <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i> |
| 9. <i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i> | 18. <i>Hydrocharis morsus</i> | |

Based on the study results, the morphological characteristics of aquatic plants used by fish as niches for laying eggs and raising offspring/fry were related to the leaves and roots. *Eichornia crassipes* or water hyacinth was the most used plant species for niche by various types of swamp fish. *Eichornia crassipes* is a herbaceous plant with macrophyte or plant that float on water throughout its life. This plant has leaves arranged in a rosette, wide ovoid shape, which is very beneficial for fish to lay and attach eggs on a flat surface. In addition, the wide leaf will protect the eggs and offspring from the effects of direct sunlight. The water hyacinth root system is fibrous with many small, fertile and dense roots which are suitable for fish to laying eggs between these small roots. In addition, there was an abundance of organic and inorganic materials needed as food sources for young fish. The black color of the roots will protect the eggs and young fish from predators. Such morphological characteristics make this plant the most preferred by freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise their young. In this study, all the 17 freshwater species recorded in this study raise their juveniles around *Eichornia crassipes*. Our finding that *Eichornia crassipes* serves as a niche for fish reproduction is in line with other studies, such as Whetstone (2009), Gettys (2009), and Ismail et al. (2018).

Pistia stratiotes has a single leaf type with dense leaves arrangement and dense rosettes, the leaves have spoon shape, the edges of the leaves are grooved with a smooth leaf surface and hairy stripes, the texture of the leaves is thick and soft with a length of 1.3-10 cm and a width of 1.5-6 cm. Such leaf morphology is very beneficial for fish to attach or lay eggs. In addition, the dense leaf blades or rosettes will protect the eggs and offspring from the effects of sunlight and water currents. However, the roots of this plant is at the bottom of the water, so fish cannot use it to attach or lay eggs.

In contrast, *Rasbora argyrotaenia* was found only in *Hydrilla verticillata* which uses this plant to lay eggs and raise their young. *Hydrilla verticillata* is a herbaceous plant that lives in tightly spreading water. It has stems intercalated 0.7 cm-1.4 cm with single leaf lanceolate in shape and arranged at a circular layout of 3-6 leaves, leaf margins are serrated, leaf surface with a length of 0.6-2.5 cm and a width of 1.2-5.5 cm. The root system of this plant is fibers attached at the bottom of the water. Based on these morphological characteristics, the potential of plants as a niche for laying eggs and raising offspring is only in its leaves. In addition, with a dense habitus, it will be an obstacle for medium and large-sized fish for their reproductive purposes. So that only small fish can use this

plant to lay eggs and raise juveniles, which in this study was *Rasbora argyrotaenia*. Another study also found *Hydrilla verticillata* as a fish niche was also reported by Ismail et al. (2018).

Based on the description above, the morphological characteristics of shape, size and number of leaves that float on the surface, and the shape and number of root fibers affected the presence of freshwater fish to lay eggs and maintain their juveniles. The larger the leaf size, the higher the number of leaves that cover the water surface, the rougher the leaf surface and edges, and the denser the root system in the water (not in the soil), the more fish is likely to lay eggs and raise young around plants with such characteristics. In addition, such morphological characteristics also will slow and calm the flow of water currents, making it suitable for laying eggs and raising fish. The dense roots in the water can hold and bind the minerals and organic matters which might be beneficial for feeding the young fish. Aquatic plants with broad leaves have an important role as oxidizing agents, so they are very efficient in binding carbon dioxide in the water and releasing it into oxygen which is beneficial for young fish.

The concept of weeds in swamp habitat if viewed from the importance of maintaining fish diversity might not be relevant because swamp habitat is not an area used for productive plant cultivation. The existence of aquatic plants in the swamp habitat needs to be maintained so that the freshwater fish required by the people living in the area can always be maintained and used as a source of natural animal protein. Triyanto et al. (2019), Lende & Khileri (2021) found that fish use aquatic plants to lay eggs and reproduce on the leaf surface of aquatic plants. Thus, plant species that important as habitat niche of swamp fish need to be maintained and controlled. According to Fuller et al. (1998), integrating vegetation cover and other biodiversity such as fish can assist conservation planning.

In addition, we found that each fish that lived in the swamp never used one plant simultaneously with other fishes to raise young at the same time and place. Thus, one plant is only used by one type of fish in each spawning. The diversity of aquatic plant species in swamps affects swamp fish species' activity, growth, and territorial formation. This is in line with the concept of there is no two species use the same resources simultaneously Odum, 1993) which is also true for fish using aquatic plants as niches to lay eggs and raise their young. Thus it can be said that fish choose certain plants to lay their eggs and raise their young precisely without the presence of other fish to do the same. Research by Mouton et al. (2010) shows that differences in life histories or even gene flow of fish

assemblages can result in different realization niches. Haller (2009), Costa et al. (2010) and Ismail et al. (2018) stated that the abundance of aquatic plants triggers the growth and condition of fish. The limitations and excess of aquatic plants in swamp areas can reduce the abundance of fish. According to (Mirmanto 2009), the negative correlation is the existence of competition between individual seeds at the beginning of growth, not between species.

Based on the description above, it can be stated that the more aquatic plants found in the swamp will make the swamp an optimal fish niche for fish to lay eggs and raise young. This will have a positive impact on the diversity of fish in the swamp. Therefore, the existence of these plants needs to be maintained and their fertility increased to ensure the development of freshwater fish, especially those that live in swamps.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Prof. Dr. Danang Biyatmoko, M.Si, Mr. Burhan, Mr. Amir Baihaki, and Mr. Syahrudin so that this research can be carried out smoothly and adequately. We also thank the expert reviewer team, i.e. Prof. Dr. H. Muslim Ibrahim, M.Pd. from Nahdlatul Ulama University Surabaya, and Prof. Dr. Hj. Endang Susantini, M.Pd. from the State University of Surabaya who had provided suggestions and comments so that the research results can be more contributive. We also thank the students of the Biology Education Study Program, FKIP Lambung Mangkurat University class of 2017 and 2018 who has participated in conducting an inventory of swamp plants in this study.

REFERENCES

- Barletta M, Jaureguizar AJ, Baigun C, Fontoura NF, Agostinho AA, Almeida-Val VMFD, Corrêa MFM. 2010. Fish and aquatic habitat conservation in South America: a continental overview with emphasis on neotropical systems. *J Fish Biol* 76 (9): 2118-2176. DOI: 10.1111/j.1095-8649.2010.02684.x
- Correia AM. 2002. Niche breadth and trophic diversity: feeding behaviour of the red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) towards environmental availability of aquatic macroinvertebrates in a rice field (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica* 23 (6): 421-429. DOI: 10.1016/S1146-609X(02)01166-9
- Costa E, Mason V, Waller C. 2010. Indian Lake Plant Survey. An Interactive Qualifying Project Report. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA.
- Devkota M, Kathayat H. 2020. How is Freshwater Fish Reproduction Affected From Changing Climatic Patterns?. *Research & Reviews: Research Journal of Biology* 8 (2): 2020
- DiMichele WA, Elrick SD, Nelson WJ. 2017. Vegetational zonation in a swamp forest, Middle Pennsylvanian, Illinois Basin, USA, indicates niche differentiation in a wetland plant community. *Paleogeography Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 487: 71-92. DOI: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.08.020
- Djufri, Wardah, Muchlisin ZA. 2016. Plants diversity of the deforested peat-swamp forest of Tripa, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas* 17 (1): 372-376. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d170150
- Fuller RM, Groom GB, Mugisha S, Ipulet P, Pomeroy D, Katende A, Ogutu-Ohwayo R. 1998. The integration of field survey and remote sensing for biodiversity assessment: a case study in the tropical forests and wetlands of Sango Bay, Uganda. *Biol Conserv* 86 (3): 379-391.
- Gettys L. 2009. Water hyacinth. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). *Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook*. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Goel PK. 2006. *Water Pollution: Causes, Effects, and Control*. New Age International, New Delhi.
- Haller W. 2009. Hydrilla. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). *Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook*. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Ismail SN, Hamid MA, Mansor M. 2018. Ecological correlation between aquatic vegetation and freshwater fish populations in Perak River, Malaysia. *Biodiversitas* 19 (1): 279-284. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d190138
- Joni AAM, Zulkifli SZ, Mohamat-Yusuff F, Hanapiah M, Mukhtar A, Ismail A, Miyazaki N. 2015. Utilization of dual stable isotope markers ($\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$) to determine trophic structure in the aquatic environment of Malaysian peat swamp forest. *Procedia Environmental Sciences* 30: 250-255. DOI: 10.1016/j.proenv.2015.10.045
- Klosowski S, Jabłońska E. 2009. Aquatic and swamp plant communities as indicators of habitat properties of astaic water bodies in north-eastern Poland. *Limnologia* 39 (2): 115-127. DOI: 10.1016/j.limno.2008.01.003
- Kubik R, Marynowski L, Uhl D, Jasper A. 2020. Co-occurrence of charcoal, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and terrestrial biomarkers in an early Permian swamp to lagoonal depositional system, Paraná Basin, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *Int J Coal Geol* 230: 103590. DOI: 10.1016/j.coal.2020.103590
- Kurniawan R, Paramita IGAAP. 2019. List of aquatic plants at several priority lakes for conservation in Indonesia. *International Conference on Tropical Limnology 2019 IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science* 535: 012055. DOI: 10.1088/1755-1315/535/1/012055
- Lei T, Middleton B. 2021. Germination potential of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) swamp soil seed bank along geographical gradients. *Sci Total Environ* 759: 143484. DOI: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143484
- Lende RS, Khileri R. 2021. Types Of Reproduction In Fishes. Department of Aquaculture, Department of Fisheries Resource Management, College of fisheries JAU, Veraval, Gujarat.
- Liu Y, Geng X, Wei D, Dai D. 2020. Divergence in ecosystem carbon fluxes and soil nitrogen characteristics across the alpine steppe, alpine meadow, and alpine swamp ecosystems in a biome transition zone. *Sci Total Environ* 748: 142453. DOI: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142453
- Matthews GVT. 2013. *The Ramsar Convention on Wetlands: its History and Development: Re-issued Ramsar Convention Secretariat. The Ramsar Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland.*
- Mirmanto E. 2009. Forest dynamics of peat swamp forest in Sebangau, Central Kalimantan. *Biodiversitas* 10 (4): 187-194. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d100405
- Mouton AM, De Baets B, Goethals PL. 2010. Ecological relevance of performance criteria for species distribution models. *Ecological modelling*, 221 (16): 1995-2002. DOI: 10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.04.017
- Ndehedehe CE, Stewart-Koster B, Burford MA, Bunn SE. 2020. Predicting hot spots of aquatic plant biomass in a large floodplain river catchment in the Australian wet-dry tropics. *Ecol Indic* 117: 106616. DOI: 10.1016/j.ecolind.2020.106616
- Odum EP. 1993. *Dasar-dasar Ekologi*. Diterjemahkan dari *Fundamental of Ecology* oleh T. Samangan. Gadjah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta. [Indonesian]
- Ohkubo S, Hirano T, Kusin K. 2021. Influence of fire and drainage on evapotranspiration in a degraded peat swamp forest in Central Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Journal of Hydrology* 603: 126906. DOI: 10.1016/j.jhydrol.2021.126906
- Padil P, Putra MD, Nata IF, Wicakso DR, Zulfarina Z, Irawan C, Amri A. 2021. Prospective peat swamp water as a growth medium for microalgal cultivation and kinetic study. *Alexandria Engineering Journal* 61 (3): 2552-2562 DOI: 10.1016/j.aej.2021.06.087
- Paul S, Sarkar D, Patil A, Ghosh T, Talukdar G, Kumar M, Mondol S. 2020. Assessment of endemic northern swamp deer (*Rucervus duvaucelii duvaucelii*) distribution and identification of priority

- conservation areas through modeling and field surveys across north India. *Glob Ecol Conserv* 24: e01263. DOI: 10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01263
- Phiri WK, Vanzo D, Banda K, Nyirenda E, Nyambe IA. 2021. A pseudo-reservoir concept in SWAT model for the simulation of an alluvial floodplain in a complex tropical river system. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies* 33: 100770. DOI: 10.1016/j.ejrh.2020.100770
- Rybina TA, Bazanov VA, Berezin AE. 2014. Spatial organization and structure of the ridge-hollow swamp complex in taiga zone of Western Siberia. *Procedia Earth Planet* 10: 410-413. DOI: 10.1016/j.proeps.2014.08.073
- Setyaningrum N, Wibowo E. 2017. Potensi Reproduksi Ikan Air Tawar Sebagai Baby Fish. *Biosfera* 33 (2): 85-91. DOI: 10.20884/1.mib.2016.33.2.475 [Indonesian]
- Steenis, C. G. G. J. Van. 2013. Flora. PT. Balai Pustaka, Jakarta Timur [Indonesian]
- Too CC, Ong KS, Yule CM, Keller A. 2021. Putative roles of bacteria in the carbon and nitrogen cycles in a tropical peat swamp forest. *Basic Appl Ecol* 52:109-123. DOI: 10.1016/j.bae.2020.10.004
- Triyanto T, Aifandi RM, Kamal M, Haryani GS. 2019. The Functions of Coastal Swamp As a Habitat For The Tropical EEL *Anguilla* spp. In Cmandiri River Estuarif Sukabummi West Java. *Jurnal Ilmu dan Teknologi Kelautan Tropis* 11 (2): 475-492. DOI: 10.29244/jitkt.v11i2.25724 [Indonesian]
- Vihotogbé R, Raes N, Van Den Berg RG, Sinsin B, Sosef MSM. 2019. Ecological niche information supports taxonomic delimitation of *Irvingia gabonensis* and *I. wombolu* (Irvingiaceae). *S Afr J Bot* 127: 35-42. DOI: 10.1016/j.sajb.2019.08.025
- Whetstone J. 2009. Phragmites. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). *Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook*. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Dasuki UA. 1994. *Sistematik Tumbuhan Tinggi*. Pusat Antar Universitas Bidang Hayati. Bandung: ITB. [Indonesian]
- Steenis, C. G. G. J. Van. 2003. *Flora*. Terjemahan oleh Moesa Surjonoto. Jakarta: PT. Pradnya Paramita. [Indonesian]
- Shui Bie Ke, Wang Qing Feng, Guo You Hao, Haynes RR., Hellquist C.B. 2019. Hydrocharitaceae in Flora of China @efloras.org. <http://www.efloras.org/florataxon>.
- Kottelat M, Whitten AJ, Kartikasari SN, Wirjoatmodjo S. 1993. *Fresh Water Fishes of Western Indonesia and Sulawesi*. Jakarta: Periplus Editions Limited. [Indonesian]
- Moyle PB, Cech JJ. 1988. *Fishes. An Introduction to Ichthyology*. Second Edition. Prentice Hall, New Jersey
- Saanin H. 1984. *Taksonomi dan Kunci Identifikasi Ikan I & II*. Jakarta: Penerbit Binacipta. [Indonesian]

Cek

ORIGINALITY REPORT

11%

SIMILARITY INDEX

10%

INTERNET SOURCES

5%

PUBLICATIONS

5%

STUDENT PAPERS

PRIMARY SOURCES

1	cyberleninka.org Internet Source	3%
2	Submitted to Fakultas Ekonomi dan Bisnis Universitas Gadjah Mada Student Paper	2%
3	biodiversitas.mipa.uns.ac.id Internet Source	1%
4	Mingdi He, Feng Liu, Fang Wang. "Quantitative analysis of density dependent resource utilization, cannibalism, and competition of the red swamp crayfish (<i>Procambarus clarkii</i>) in rice-crayfish cocultures without supplementary food", <i>Aquaculture</i> , 2021 Publication	1%
5	www.scielo.br Internet Source	1%
6	moam.info Internet Source	1%
7	Submitted to Syiah Kuala University Student Paper	1%

8	sdgs.unpad.ac.id Internet Source	<1 %
9	www.seafdec.or.th Internet Source	<1 %
10	zoologia.pensoft.net Internet Source	<1 %
11	www.coursehero.com Internet Source	<1 %
12	issuu.com Internet Source	<1 %
13	Alexandra Marçal Correia. "Niche breadth and trophic diversity: feeding behaviour of the red swamp crayfish (<i>Procambarus clarkii</i>) towards environmental availability of aquatic macroinvertebrates in a rice field (Portugal)", <i>Acta Oecologica</i> , 2002 Publication	<1 %
14	Klosowski, S.. "Aquatic and swamp plant communities as indicators of habitat properties of astatic water bodies in north-eastern Poland", <i>Limnologica</i> , 200905 Publication	<1 %
15	www.sciencegate.app Internet Source	<1 %
16	Christopher E. Ndehedehe, Alex O. Onojeghuo, Ben Stewart-Koster, Stuart E.	<1 %

Bunn, Vagner G. Ferreira. "Upstream flows drive the productivity of floodplain ecosystems in tropical Queensland", *Ecological Indicators*, 2021

Publication

17

smujo.id
Internet Source

<1 %

Exclude quotes Off

Exclude matches Off

Exclude bibliography On

Aquatic plants as niche for lay eggs and raising juveniles by freshwater fish in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia

DHARMONO^{1,*}, MAHRUDIN², RIYA IRIANTI², HERY FAJERIADI¹

¹Graduate Program of Biology Education, Postgraduate Program, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, South Kalimantan, Indonesia. Tel./fax.: +62-271-637457, *email: dhar66@ulm.ac.id

²Program of Biology Education, Faculty of Teacher Training and Education Science, Universitas Lambung Mangkurat. Jl. Brigjend. H. Hasan Basry, Banjarmasin 70126, South Kalimantan, Indonesia

Manuscript received: 18 November 2021. Revision accepted: 25 February 2022

Abstract. Dharmono, Mahrudin, Irianti R, Fajeriadi H. 2022. Aquatic plants as niche for lay eggs and raising juveniles by freshwater fish in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas* 23: 1520-1526. Swamp is an area that is almost always waterlogged throughout the year, making it a very unique ecosystem. There is a wide variety of ecosystem services provided by swamp ecosystems, one of those is a habitat of freshwater fish, which is related to the presence of swamp vegetation. This study aimed to investigate swamp plants used as niches for freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise its offspring in three swamp areas in three regencies (i.e., Hulu Sungai Utara Regency, Tanah Laut Regency and Barito Kuala Regency) in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia. Purposive random sampling was conducted in each swamp by observing and documenting the types of plants where fish eggs and offspring were found. We recorded 26 species of aquatic plants used by 17 species of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry. *Eichhornia crassipes* was the most widely used aquatic plant species with 100% of all freshwater fish species found (17 fish species), followed by *Pistia stratiotes* by 70.6% (12 fish species) and *Cyperus digitatus*, *Lemna minor*, *Nelumbo nucifera*, *Utricularia aurea* and *Crinum asiaticum* with each used by 52.9% (9 fish species). These plant species favored by fish need to be maintained and controlled to support the population of the fish.

Keywords: Swamp plants, stand and raise, young fish

INTRODUCTION

Based on the 1971 Ramsar Convention, a swamp is defined as an area that is almost always waterlogged throughout the year, naturally formed on relatively flat or sunken land with mineral deposits or peat and overgrown with vegetation (Matthews 2013). Swamps are waterlogged, acidic, anoxic, and oligotrophic ecosystems (Too et al. 2021). Swamps ecosystems as floodplain areas provide a wide variety of ecosystem services (Phiri et al. 2021), including maintaining hydrological and carbon cycles between land and atmosphere (Ohkubo et al. 2021), medium of seeds distribution (Lei and Middleton 2021), and the habitat of aquatic plants and animals (Padil et al. 2021). For example, a study in the Tripa peat swamp forest, Indonesia, recorded 41 species of herbaceous plants (Djufri et al. 2016).

Despite their importance, in the last decades, swamp ecosystems, particularly in the tropics, have been pressured by various human activities such as logging, deforestation and degradation, and land conversion, making it prone to large fires, especially during the dry season (Kubik et al. 2020). This phenomenon causes changes in the environment and climate (Lei and Middleton 2021), thus affecting the carbon cycle of the swamp ecosystem (Liu et al. 2020) and threatening its biodiversity, including the vegetation (Paul et al. 2020). The continuing habitat loss in the swamp ecosystem could result in biodiversity loss before it is known their species diversity (Barletta et al.

2010). Therefore, prudent management of aquatic habitats, including swamp ecosystems, is needed to conserve aquatic biodiversity (Ndehedehe et al. 2020)

Peat swamp ecosystem is one of the unique habitats that has high species endemism (Joni et al. 2015). Different vegetation in this ecosystem indicates niche formation due to unique biotic and abiotic factors, which are mainly caused by the waterlogged condition and highly acidic water and soils. However, small-scale spatial variations show the stochastic nature of the vegetation (DiMichele et al. 2017). Niche area and trophic diversity can indicate resource use according to trophic availability, regardless of size or sex (Correia 2002). For instance, ridge-hollow swamps can generate ecological niches in strongly acidic aqueous media with specific aquatic plants and animals that may live in the area (Rybina et al. 2014). According to Kłosowski and Jabłońska (2009), habitat conditions in water bodies are distinguished based on the dominance of aquatic plant species associated with particular habitats. For example, bitter-fruited and sweet-fruited vegetation might require different ecological niches (Vihotogbé et al. 2019).

Whetstone (2009) states that vegetation occurring in the swamp ecosystem can be classified into three groups, namely surface plants, floating plants, and submerged plants. Surface plants have roots at the bottom of the water with leaves extending upward to the water surface, for example, *Sagittaria sinensis* and *Phragmites communis*. Meanwhile, Goel (2006) stated that floating plants are

plants whose roots hang in the water or do not touch the bottom of the water, for example, *Nymphaea* sp. and *Nelumbo* sp. Submerged plants are plants that live entirely in water, such as *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Najas minor*, *Chara vulgaris* and *Ceratophyllum demersum*.

Aquatic plants in the swamp ecosystem play an essential role in fish life (Kurniawan and Paramita 2019). Aquatic animals such as fish are very dependent on the presence of plants that live in swamps as a niche or micro-habitat, especially for shelter and breeding (Raharjo 2018). The abundance of aquatic plants is positively correlated with fish populations (Odum 1993). Habitats with moderate amounts of aquatic plants provide an optimal environment for many fish to increase fish diversity, feeding, growth, and reproduction. In contrast, limited or excessive vegetation cover can reduce the growth rate of fish by 75% to 85% (Ismail et al. 2018). Fish uses aquatic plants to lay eggs on the leaf surface of aquatic plants or among smooth-leaved plants on mangrove vegetation (Triyanto et al. 2019). For example, the parent fish *Clarias batrachus* and fish *Melanotaenia* sp. usually form pairs, lay eggs, and protect eggs and seeds from harm under aquatic plants (Lende and Khileri 2021).

Each type of plant has specific morphological characteristics to adapt with its habitat (Steenis 2013). In the swamp ecosystem, the morphological characteristics of swamp vegetation are thought to be used by freshwater fish species as living and growing habitats. Based on the research results of Ismail et al. (2018), no research results have been found that report certain types of plants selected by certain types of fish as a niche for laying eggs and raising its offspring. In addition, the types of plants favored by fish need to be maintained, and their fertility needs to be increased.

This study aimed to investigate swamp plants used as niches for freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise its offspring in three swamp areas in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia. The swamps in South Kalimantan, or locally called *lebak*, provide an excellent study context since the province has a swamp area of 208.893 ha with vegetation dominated by shrubs and shrubs. We expect the results of this study can be disseminated to the people living around the swamps through raising awareness about the potential uses, threats, and conservation of swamps, especially the influence of aquatic plants on the presence of freshwater fish in swamp habitats, and even deliberately restore the degraded swamp to increase fish population.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study area and period

This research was carried out in three swamp habitats in South Kalimantan, Indonesia, namely Rawa Hulu Sungai Utara Regency, Rawa Tanah Laut Regency, and Barito Kuala Regency in April 2021 (Figure 1). The research site in Hulu Sungai Utara Regency is located at the coordinates of 2°36'17.10" South latitude and 115°5'54.59" East longitude at an altitude of 15-17 m above sea level (asl) with temperatures ranging from 21-35°C and an average

rainfall of 384.5 mm/year. The area of the swamp studied was 92.5 ha in the form of a lowland swamp influenced by tidal river water and rainwater with a diversity of flora dominated by aquatic herbaceous plants of Hydrocharitaceae, Cyperaceae, and Poaceae. The people who live around the swamp are farmers, swamp buffalo breeders and fishermen.

The research site in Tanah Laut Regency is located at the coordinates of 114.583° - 114.711° East longitude and 3.56309° - 3.72364° South latitude at an altitude of ±0.5-1 m asl with temperatures ranging from 21-36°C and an average rainfall of 203.8 mm/year. The area of the swamp studied was 56.7 ha in the form of a mangrove swamp, which was influenced by tides of seawater and river water with a salinity of 0-7 ppm. The diversity of flora was dominated by aquatic herbaceous plants in the form of Mangroves, Hydrocharitaceae, Cyperaceae, and Poaceae. The people who live around the swamp are farmers and fishermen.

The research site in Barito Kuala Regency is located at the coordinates of 3°15'25" - 3°20'72" South latitude and 114°38'28" - 114°68'17" East longitude at an altitude of ±0.5-1 m asl with a temperature range from 23-35°C and the average rainfall was 248.23 mm/year. The area of the swamp studied is 47.2 ha in the form of a monton swamp which is inundated throughout the year. Diversity of flora dominated by aquatic herbaceous plants in the form of Hydrocharitaceae, Cyperaceae, Poaceae, and Myrtaceae. The people living around the swamp are farming communities, seekers of galam wood and fishermen.

Data collection procedure

This research used observational techniques with descriptive analysis. The research sample was determined by purposive random sampling in each swamp by observing and documenting the types of plants where fish eggs and offspring were found. Determination of plant species using a plant observation guide by Dasuki (1994), Steenis (2013), and Shui (2019). Determination of the type of plant preferred by fish as a niche in laying eggs and raising offspring/fry was based on the finding eggs, offspring, and mother fish around the plants. Determination of the type of parent fish used fish observation guide by Saanin (1984), Moyle and Cech (1988) and Kottelat et al. (1993). The research data were analyzed descriptively.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

In our study, there were 26 species of aquatic plants used by 17 species of swamp fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry, as shown in Table 1. The number of aquatic plants used as fish niches in this study is more than in the study conducted by Ismail et al. (2018), which only found nine plant species, i.e., *Lemna minor*, *Polygonum barbatum*, *Eichhornia crassipes*, *Pistia stratiotes*, *Neptunia oleracea*, *Hydrilla verticillata*, *Salvinia molesta*, *Phragmites australis*, and *Azolla pinnata*.

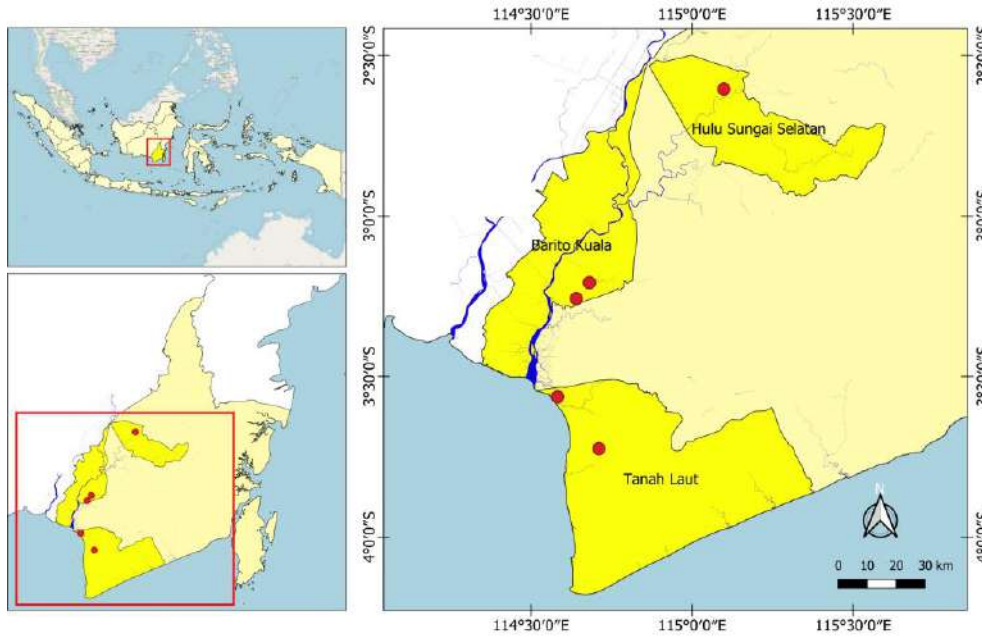


Figure 1. Map of three research locations in three regencies in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia: Hulu Sungai Selatan, Tanah Laut and Barito Kuala.

Tabel 1. Plant species used by fish to lay eggs and raise offspring/fry in three swamps in South Kalimantan Province, Indonesia

No.	Plant species	Fish species																	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	
1	<i>Azolla pinnata</i>		F													F	F		
2	<i>Caladium</i> sp.		F							F						F		F	
3	<i>Cyperus digitatus</i>		E	E	F	E				F			F			F	F	F	
4	<i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	F	E	E				F						F		F		F	
5	<i>Phaspalum conjugatum</i>	F		E	F	E		F		F				F				F	
6	<i>Eichornia crassipes</i>	F	E	E	F	F	E	F	F	F	E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	E
7	<i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>															F			
8	<i>Hydrocharis Morsus</i>	F						F						F		F		F	
9	<i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	F	E	E		E		F						F		F		E	
10	<i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>		E	F	F				F	F								F	
11	<i>Lemna Minor</i>		E	E	F	E					E	F			F	F		E	
12	<i>Lemna perpusilla</i>														F	F		E	
13	<i>Limnocharis flava</i>	F						F						F		F	F	F	
14	<i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>				F	F				F									
15	<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>		F	E	F	E	E					F				F	F	F	
16	<i>Neptunia oleracea</i>			F			F		F							F		E	
17	<i>Nymphaea alba</i>		F	E	F						F		E		F	F		E	
18	<i>Nymphaea lotus</i>															F		E	
19	<i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	F	E	F	F	E		F	F			F		F		F	F	F	
20	<i>Salvinia minima</i>		E	F					F							F		F	
21	<i>Salvinia molesta</i>									F		F			E	F	F	E	
22	<i>Salvinia natans</i>		E	E		E			F	F						F	F	E	
23	<i>Stenochlaena palustris</i>	F						F		F			F	F		F	F	F	
24	<i>Utricularia aurea</i>	F	E	E	F	E		F						F		F		F	
25	<i>Zoysia matrella</i>	F		F				F	F							F		E	
26	<i>Crinum asiaticum</i>		E		F				F				F	F	F	E		F	E

Notes: E = eggs, F = fry

- | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| A | <i>Channa striata</i> | G | <i>Channa micropeltes</i> | M | <i>Channa lucius</i> |
| B | <i>Anabas testudineus</i> | H | <i>Cyprinus carpio</i> | N | <i>Rasbora argyrotaenia</i> |
| C | <i>Trichogaster trichopterus</i> | I | <i>Pampus argenteus</i> | O | <i>Mystus scopoli</i> |
| D | <i>Rasbora dusonensis</i> | J | <i>Clarias batrachus</i> | P | <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> |
| E | <i>Trichogaster pectoralis</i> | K | <i>Criptopterus</i> spp | Q | <i>Oxyeleotris marmorata</i> |
| F | <i>Helostoma temminckii</i> | L | <i>Hemibagrus nemurus</i> | | |

Based on research conducted in April 2021, it can be seen that the presence of fish in swamp plants had two forms, namely in the form of eggs (indicated by the presence of foam around the plants) and in the form of offspring/fry (Table 1 and Figure 2). This finding suggests that the reproduction period of freshwater fish is different or happening not at the same time. This is in accordance with Setyaningrum and Wibowo (2017) who reported the reproductive ability of 5 fish species (i.e., *Cyprinus carpio*, *Barbonymus gonionatus*, *Osteochilus vittatus*, *Oreochromis niloticus*, and *Clarias gariepinus*), which showed a difference in reproduction period. Devkota and Kathayat (2020) explained that climate change greatly affects the reproduction, development, structure, and abundance of freshwater fish populations. In addition, the reproductive potential of fish depends on the development of the gonads until the fish spawn and produce seeds. Based on information from the people living in the three swamp areas studied, the breeding season for fish in the area indicated by the presence of fish eggs and offspring/fry is from February to August.

Niche signifies animal habitat in its biotic and abiotic environment in relation to food and its enemies (Odum 1993). Based on this concept and Figure 3, it can be seen that the most widely used aquatic plant by fish that live in swamps as a niche for laying eggs and rearing offspring was *Eichhornia crassipes* with 100% of all freshwater fish species found (17 fish species), followed by *Pistia stratiotes* by 70.6% (12 fish species), *Cyperus digitatus* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Lemna minor* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Nelumbo nucifera* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Utricularia aurea* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Crinum asiaticum* 52.9% (9 fish species), *Diplazium esculentum* 47.1% (7 fish species), *Hymenachne amplexicaulis* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Ipomoea aquatica* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Nymphaea alba* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Salvinia natans* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Stenochlaena palustris* 47.1% (8

fish species), *Paspalum conjugatum* 47.1% (8 fish species), *Bulbostylis juncooides* 41.2% (7 fish species), *Limncharis flava* 35.6% (6 fish species), *Salvinia molesta* 35.3% (6 species fish), *Hydrocharis morsus* 29.4% (5 fish species), *Neptunia oleracea* 29.4% (5 fish), *Salvinia minima* 29.4% (5 fish), *Caladium* sp. 23.5% (4 fish), *Azolla pinnata* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Lemna perpusilla* 17.6% (3 fish species), *Bulbostylis barbata* 17.6% (3 fish species) and *Nymphaea lotus* 11.8 % (2 fish species). Meanwhile, the plant least used by fish for laying eggs and raising offspring was *Hydrilla verticillata*, with only 1 species of fish (5.9%).

Based on the study results, the morphological characteristics of aquatic plants used by fish as niches for laying eggs and raising offspring/fry were related to the leaves and roots. *Eichhornia crassipes* or water hyacinth was the most used plant species for niche by various types of swamp fish. *Eichhornia crassipes* is herbaceous plant with macrophytes or plants that float on water throughout its life. This plant has leaves arranged in a rosette, wide ovoid shape, which is very beneficial for fish to lay and attach eggs on a flat surface. In addition, the wide leaf will protect the eggs and offspring from the effects of direct sunlight. The water hyacinth root system is fibrous with many small, fertile and dense roots, which are suitable for fish to lay eggs between these small roots. In addition, there was an abundance of organic and inorganic materials needed as food sources for young fish. The black color of the roots will protect the eggs and young fish from predators. Such morphological characteristics make this plant the most preferred by freshwater fish to lay eggs and raise their young. In this study, all the 17 freshwater species recorded in this study raise their juveniles around *Eichhornia crassipes*. Our finding that *Eichhornia crassipes* serve as a niche for fish reproduction is in line with other studies, such as Ismail et al. (2018), Gettys (2009) and Whetstone (2009).



Figure 2. The presence of haruan (*Channa striata*) fish eggs and offspring in aquatic plants

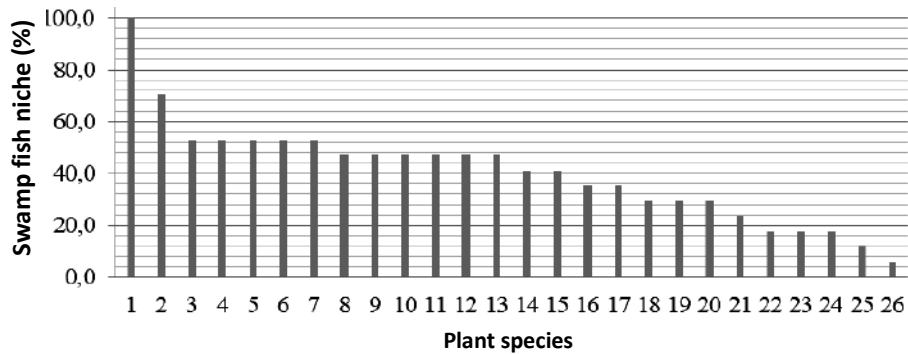


Figure 3. Percentage of fish species (of total 17 species) found in plant species in in three swamps in South Kalimantan Province

Note:

1. <i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>	10. <i>Ipomoea aquatica</i>	19. <i>Neptunia oleracea</i>
2. <i>Pistia stratiotes</i>	11. <i>Nymphaea alba</i>	20. <i>Salvinia minima</i>
3. <i>Cyperus digitatus</i>	12. <i>Salvinia natans</i>	21. <i>Caladium sp.</i>
4. <i>Lemna minor</i>	13. <i>Stenochlaena palustris</i>	22. <i>Azolla pinnata</i>
5. <i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>	14. <i>Paspalum conjugatum</i>	23. <i>Lemna perpusilla</i>
6. <i>Utricularia aurea</i>	15. <i>Zoysia matrella</i>	24. <i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>
7. <i>Crinum asiaticum</i>	16. <i>Limnocharis flava</i>	25. <i>Nymphaea lotus</i>
8. <i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	17. <i>Salvinia molesta</i>	26. <i>Hydrilla verticillata</i>
9. <i>Hymenachne amplexicaulis</i>	18. <i>Hydrocharis morsus</i>	

Pistia stratiotes has a single leaf type with dense leaves arrangement and dense rosettes, the leaves have spoon shape, the edges of the leaves are grooved with a smooth leaf surface and hairy stripes, the texture of the leaves is thick and soft with a length of 1.3-10 cm and a width of 1.5-6 cm. Such leaf morphology is very beneficial for fish to attach or lay eggs. In addition, the dense leaf blades or rosettes will protect the eggs and offspring from the effects of sunlight and water currents. However, the roots of this plant is at the bottom of the water, so fish cannot use it to attach or lay eggs.

In contrast, *Rasbora argyrotaenia* was found only in *Hydrilla verticillata* which uses this plant to lay eggs and raise their young. *Hydrilla verticillata* is herbaceous plant that lives in tightly spreading water. It has stems intercalated 0.7 cm - 1.4 cm with single leaf lanceolate in shape and arranged at a circular layout of 3-6 leaves, leaf margins are serrated, leaf surface with a length of 0.6-2.5 cm and a width of 1.2-5.5 cm. The root system of this plant is fibers attached at the bottom of the water. Based on these morphological characteristics, the potential of plants as a niche for laying eggs and raising offspring is only in its leaves. In addition, with a dense habitus, it will be an obstacle for medium and large-sized fish for their reproductive purposes. So that only small fish can use this plant to lay eggs and raise juveniles, which in this study was *Rasbora argyrotaenia*. Another study also found *Hydrilla verticillata* as a fish niche was also reported by Ismail et al. (2018).

Based on the description above, the morphological characteristics of shape, size and number of leaves that float on the surface and the shape and number of root fibers affected the presence of freshwater fish to lay eggs and maintain their juveniles. The larger the leaf size, the higher

the number of leaves that cover the water surface, the rougher the leaf surface and edges, and the denser the root system in the water (not in the soil), the more fish is likely to lay eggs and raise young around plants with such characteristics. In addition, such morphological characteristics also will slow and calm the flow of water currents, making it suitable for laying eggs and raising fish. The dense roots in the water can hold and bind the minerals and organic matters, which might be beneficial for feeding young fish. Aquatic plants with broad leaves have an important role as oxidizing agents, so they are very efficient in binding carbon dioxide in the water and releasing it into oxygen which is beneficial for young fish.

The concept of weeds in swamp habitat, if viewed from the importance of maintaining fish diversity, might not be relevant because swamp habitat is not an area used for productive plant cultivation. The existence of aquatic plants in the swamp habitat needs to be maintained so that the freshwater fish required by the people living in the area can always be maintained and used as a source of natural animal protein. Triyanto et al. (2019), Lende and Khileri (2021) found that fish use aquatic plants to lay eggs and reproduce on the leaf surface of aquatic plants. Thus, plant species that important as habitat niches of swamp fish need to be maintained and controlled. According to Fuller et al. (1998), integrating vegetation cover and another biodiversity such as fish can assist conservation planning.

In addition, we found that each fish that lived in the swamp never used one plant simultaneously with other fishes to raise young at the same time and place. Thus, one plant is only used by one type of fish in each spawning. The diversity of aquatic plant species in swamps affects swamp fish species' activity, growth, and territorial formation. This is in line with the concept of there is no

two species use the same resources simultaneously (Odum 1993), which is also true for fish using aquatic plants as niches to lay eggs and raise their young. Thus it can be said that fish choose certain plants to lay their eggs and raise their young precisely without the presence of other fish to do the same. Research by Mouton et al. (2010) shows that differences in life histories or even gene flow of fish assemblages can result in different realization niches. Haller (2009), Costa et al. (2010) and Ismail et al. (2018) stated that the abundance of aquatic plants triggers the growth and condition of fish. The limitations and excess of aquatic plants in swamp areas can reduce the abundance of fish. According to (Mirmanto 2009), the negative correlation is the existence of competition between individual seeds at the beginning of growth, not between species.

Based on the description above, it can be stated that the more aquatic plants found in the swamp will make the swamp an optimal fish niche for fish to lay eggs and raise young. This will have a positive impact on the diversity of fish in the swamp. Therefore, the existence of these plants needs to be maintained and their fertility increased to ensure the development of freshwater fish, especially those that live in swamps.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Prof. Dr. Danang Biyatmoko, M.Si., Mr. Burhan, Mr. Amir Baihaki, and Mr. Syahrudin so that this research can be carried out smoothly and adequately. We also thank the expert reviewer team, i.e., Prof. Dr. H. Muslim Ibrahim, M.Pd. from Nahdlatul Ulama University Surabaya, and Prof. Dr. Hj. Endang Susantini, M.Pd. from the State University of Surabaya who had provided suggestions and comments so that the research results can be more contributive. We also thank the students of the Biology Education Study Program, FKIP Lambung Mangkurat University class of 2017 and 2018 who has participated in conducting an inventory of swamp plants in this study.

REFERENCES

- Barletta M, Jaureguizar AJ, Baigun C, Fontoura NF, Agostinho AA, Almeida-Val VMFD, Corrêa MFM. 2010. Fish and aquatic habitat conservation in South America: a continental overview with emphasis on neotropical systems. *J Fish Biol* 76 (9): 2118-2176. DOI: 10.1111/j.1095-8649.2010.02684.x.
- Correia AM. 2002. Niche breadth and trophic diversity: Feeding behaviour of the red swamp crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*) towards environmental availability of aquatic macroinvertebrates in a rice field (Portugal). *Acta Oecologica* 23 (6): 421-429. DOI: 10.1016/S1146-609X(02)01166-9.
- Costa E, Mason V, Waller C. 2010. Indian Lake Plant Survey. An Interactive Qualifying Project Report. Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA.
- Dasuki UA. 1994. Sistematis Tumbuhan Tinggi. Pusat Antar Universitas Bidang Hayati, ITB, Bandung. [Indonesian]
- Devkota M, Kathayat H. 2020. How is freshwater fish reproduction affected from changing climatic patterns?. *Res Rev: Res J Biol* 8 (2): 1-13.
- DiMichele WA, Elrick SD, Nelson WJ. 2017. Vegetational zonation in a swamp forest, Middle Pennsylvanian, Illinois Basin, USA, indicates niche differentiation in a wetland plant community. *Paleogeogr Palaeoclimatol Palaeoecol* 487: 71-92. DOI: 10.1016/j.palaeo.2017.08.020.
- Djufti, Wardah, Muchlisin ZA. 2016. Plants diversity of the deforested peat-swamp forest of Tripa, Indonesia. *Biodiversitas* 17 (1): 372-376. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d170150.
- Fuller RM, Groom GB, Mugisha S, Ipulet P, Pomeroy D, Katende A, Ogutu-Ohwayo R. 1998. The integration of field survey and remote sensing for biodiversity assessment: A case study in the tropical forests and wetlands of Sango Bay, Uganda. *Biol Conserv* 86 (3): 379-391. DOI: 10.1016/S0006-3207(98)00005-6.
- Gettys L. 2009. Water hyacinth. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Goel PK. 2006. Water Pollution: Causes, Effects, and Control. New Age International, New Delhi.
- Haller W. 2009. Hydrilla. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.
- Ismail SN, Hamid MA, Mansor M. 2018. Ecological correlation between aquatic vegetation and freshwater fish populations in Perak River, Malaysia. *Biodiversitas* 19 (1): 279-284. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d190138.
- Joni AAM, Zulkifli SZ, Mohamat-Yusuff F, Hanapiah M, Mukhtar A, Ismail A, Miyazaki N. 2015. Utilization of dual stable isotope markers ($\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$) to determine trophic structure in the aquatic environment of Malaysian peat swamp forest. *Proc Environ Sci* 30: 250-255. DOI: 10.1016/j.proenv.2015.10.045.
- Kłosowski S, Jabłońska E. 2009. Aquatic and swamp plant communities as indicators of habitat properties of astatic water bodies in north-eastern Poland. *Limnologia* 39 (2): 115-127. DOI: 10.1016/j.limno.2008.01.003.
- Kottelat M, Whitten AJ, Kartikasari SN, Wirjoatmodjo S. 1993. Fresh Water Fishes of Western Indonesia and Sulawesi. Periplus Editions Limited, Jakarta. [Indonesian]
- Kubik R, Marynowski L, Uhl D, Jasper A. 2020. Co-occurrence of charcoal, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and terrestrial biomarkers in an early Permian swamp to lagoonal depositional system, Paraná Basin, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *Intl J Coal Geol* 230: 103590. DOI: 10.1016/j.coal.2020.103590.
- Kurniawan R, Paramita IGAAP. 2019. List of aquatic plants at several priority lakes for conservation in Indonesia. *IOP Conf Ser: Earth Environ Sci* 535: 012055. DOI: 10.1088/1755-1315/535/1/012055.
- Lei T, Middleton B. 2021. Germination potential of baldcypress (*Taxodium distichum*) swamp soil seed bank along geographical gradients. *Sci Total Environ* 759: 143484. DOI: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143484.
- Lende RS, Khileri R. 2021. Types of Reproduction in Fishes. Department of Aquaculture. Department of Fisheries Resource Management, College of Fisheries JAU, Veraval, Gujarat.
- Liu Y, Geng X, Wei D, Dai D. 2020. Divergence in ecosystem carbon fluxes and soil nitrogen characteristics across the alpine steppe, alpine meadow, and alpine swamp ecosystems in a biome transition zone. *Sci Total Environ* 748: 142453. DOI: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.142453.
- Matthews GVT. 2013. The Ramsar Convention on Wetlands: Its History and Development: Re-issued Ramsar Convention Secretariat. The Ramsar Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland.
- Mirmanto E. 2009. Forest dynamics of peat swamp forest in Sebangau, Central Kalimantan. *Biodiversitas* 10 (4): 187-194. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d100405.
- Moyle PB, Cech JJ. 1988. Fishes. An Introduction to Ichthyology. Second Edition. Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
- Mouton AM, de Baets B, Goethals PL. 2010. Ecological relevance of performance criteria for species distribution models. *Ecol Model* 221 (16): 1995-2002. DOI: 10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2010.04.017.
- Ndehedehe CE, Stewart-Koster B, Burford MA, Bunn SE. 2020. Predicting hot spots of aquatic plant biomass in a large floodplain river catchment in the Australian wet-dry tropics. *Ecol Indic* 117: 106616. DOI: 10.1016/j.ecolind.2020.106616.
- Odum EP. 1993. Dasar-dasar Ekologi. Gadjah Mada University Press, Yogyakarta. [Indonesian]
- Ohkubo S, Hirano T, Kusin K. 2021. Influence of fire and drainage on evapotranspiration in a degraded peat swamp forest in Central

- Kalimantan, Indonesia. *J Hydrol* 603: 126906. DOI: 10.1016/j.jhydrol.2021.126906.
- Padil P, Putra MD, Nata IF, Wicakso DR, Zulfarina Z, Irawan C, Amri A. 2021. Prospective peat swamp water as a growth medium for microalgal cultivation and kinetic study. *Alex Eng J* 61 (3): 2552-2562 DOI: 10.1016/j.aej.2021.06.087.
- Paul S, Sarkar D, Patil A, Ghosh T, Talukdar G, Kumar M, Mondol S. 2020. Assessment of endemic northern swamp deer (*Rucervus duvaucelii duvaucelii*) distribution and identification of priority conservation areas through modeling and field surveys across north India. *Glob Ecol Conserv* 24: e01263. DOI: 10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01263.
- Phiri WK, Vanzo D, Banda K, Nyirenda E, Nyambe IA. 2021. A pseudo-reservoir concept in SWAT model for the simulation of an alluvial floodplain in a complex tropical river system. *J Hydrol: Reg Stud* 33: 100770. DOI: 10.1016/j.ejrh.2020.100770.
- Rybina TA, Bazanov VA, Berezin AE. 2014. Spatial organization and structure of the ridge-hollow swamp complex in taiga zone of Western Siberia. *Proc Earth Planet* 10: 410-413. DOI: 10.1016/j.proeps.2014.08.073.
- Saanin H. 1984. Taksonomi dan Kunci Identifikasi Ikan I & II. Binacipta, Jakarta. [Indonesian]
- Setyaningrum N, Wibowo E. 2017. Potensi reproduksi ikan air tawar sebagai baby fish. *Biosfera* 33 (2): 85-91. DOI: 10.20884/1.mib.2016.33.2.475. [Indonesian]
- Shui BK, Feng WQ, Hao GY, Haynes RR, Hellquist CB. 2019. Hydrocharitaceae in Flora of China @efloras.org. <http://www.efloras.org/florataxon>.
- Steenis CGG. 2013. Flora. PT. Balai Pustaka, Jakarta Timur. [Indonesian]
- Too CC, Ong KS, Yule CM, Keller A. 2021. Putative roles of bacteria in the carbon and nitrogen cycles in a tropical peat swamp forest. *Basic Appl Ecol* 52: 109-123. DOI: 10.1016/j.baae.2020.10.004.
- Triyanto T, Affandi RM, Kamal M, Haryani GS. 2019. The functions of coastal swamp as a habitat for the tropical EEL *Anguilla* spp. in Cimandiri River Estuarif Sukabummi West Java. *Jurnal Ilmu dan Teknologi Kelautan Tropis* 11 (2): 475-492. DOI: 10.29244/jitkt.v11i2.25724. [Indonesian]
- Vihotogbé R, Raes N, van den Berg RG, Sinsin B, Sosef MSM. 2019. Ecological niche information supports taxonomic delimitation of *Irvingia gabonensis* and *I. wombolu* (Irvingiaceae). *S Afr J Bot* 127: 35-42. DOI: 10.1016/j.sajb.2019.08.025.
- Whetstone J. 2009. Phragmites. In: Gettys LA, Haller WT, Bellaud M (eds). Introduction to the Plant Monographs. Biology and Control of Aquatic Plants: A Best Management Practices Handbook. Aquatic Ecosystem Restoration Foundation, Marietta GA, USA.



ISSN: 1412-033X
E-ISSN: 2085-4722

BIODIVERSITAS

Journal of Biological Diversity

Volume 23 - Number 3 - March 2022

Front cover: Ricinus communis L.
(PHOTO: ROD WADDINGTON)

Published monthly

PRINTED IN INDONESIA

ISSN: 1412-033X

E-ISSN: 2085-4722



9 771412 033863



9 772085 472867

BIODIVERSITAS

Journal of Biological Diversity
Volume 23 – Number 3 – March 2022

ISSN/E-ISSN:

1412-033X (printed edition), 2085-4722 (electronic)

EDITORIAL BOARD:

Abdel Fattah N.A. Rabou (Palestine), **Agnieszka B. Najda** (Poland), **Ajay Kumar Gautam** (India), **Alan J. Lymbery** (Australia), **Annisa** (Indonesia), **Bambang H. Saharjo** (Indonesia), **Daiane H. Nunes** (Brazil), **Darlina Md. Naim** (Malaysia), **Ghulam Hassan Dar** (India), **Hassan Pourbabaie** (Iran), **Joko R. Witono** (Indonesia), **Kartika Dewi** (Indonesia), **Katsuhiko Kondo** (Japan), **Kusumadewi Sri Yulita** (Indonesia), **Livia Wanntorp** (Sweden), **M. Jayakara Bhandary** (India), **Mahdi Reyahi-Khoram** (Iran), **Mahendra K. Rai** (India), **Mahesh K. Adhikari** (Nepal), **Maria Panitsa** (Greece), **Mochamad A. Soendjoto** (Indonesia), **Mohamed M.M. Najim** (Srilanka), **Mohib Shah** (Pakistan), **Nurhasanah** (Indonesia), **Praptiwi** (Indonesia), **Rasool B. Tareen** (Pakistan), **Seyed Aliakbar Hedayati** (Iran), **Seyed Mehdi Talebi** (Iran), **Shahabuddin** (Indonesia), **Shahir Shamsir** (Malaysia), **Shri Kant Tripathi** (India), **Subhash C. Santra** (India), **Sugeng Budiharta** (Indonesia), **Sugiyarto** (Indonesia), **Taufiq Purna Nugraha** (Indonesia), **Yosep S. Mau** (Indonesia)

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF:

S u t a r n o

EDITORIAL MEMBERS:

English Editors: **Graham Eagleton** (grahameagleton@gmail.com), **Suranto** (surantouns@gmail.com); Technical Editor: **Solichatun** (solichatun_s@yahoo.com), **Artini Pangastuti** (pangastuti_tutut@yahoo.co.id); Distribution & Marketing: **Rita Rakhmawati** (oktia@yahoo.com); Webmaster: **Ari Pitoyo** (aripitoyo@yahoo.com)

MANAGING EDITORS:

Ahmad Dwi Setyawan (unsjournals@gmail.com)

PUBLISHER:

The Society for Indonesian Biodiversity

CO-PUBLISHER:

Department of Biology, Faculty of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Sebelas Maret University, Surakarta

ADDRESS:

Jl. Ir. Sutami 36A Surakarta 57126. Tel. +62-271-7994097, Tel. & Fax.: +62-271-663375, email: editors@smujo.id

ONLINE:

biodiversitas.mipa.uns.ac.id; smujo.id/biodiv



Society for Indonesia
Biodiversity



Sebelas Maret University
Surakarta

GUIDANCE FOR AUTHORS

Aims and Scope *Biodiversitas*, *Journal of Biological Diversity* or *Biodiversitas* encourages submission of manuscripts dealing with all aspects of biodiversity including plants, animals and microbes at the level of the gene, species, and ecosystem. Ethnobiology papers are also considered.

Article types The journal seeks original full-length: (1) **Research papers**, (2) **Reviews**, and (3) **Short communications**. Original research manuscripts are limited to 8,000 words (including tables and picture), or proportional with articles in this publication number. Review articles are also limited to 8,000 words, while Short communications should be less than 2,000 words, except for pre-study.

Submission The journal only accepts online submission, through open journal system (<https://smujo.id/biodiv/about/submissions>) or email to the editors at unsjournals@gmail.com. Submitted manuscripts should be the original works of the author(s). Please ensure that the manuscript is submitted using the *Biodiversitas* template, which can be found at (<https://biodiversitas.mipa.uns.ac.id/D/guidance.htm>). The manuscript must be accompanied by a cover letter containing the article title, the first name and last name of all the authors, a paragraph describing the claimed novelty of the findings versus current knowledge. Please also provide a list of five potential reviewers in your cover letter. Submission of a manuscript implies that the submitted work has not been published before (except as part of a thesis or report, or abstract); and is not being considered for publication elsewhere. When a manuscript written by a group, all authors should read and approve the final version of the submitted manuscript and its revision; and agree the submission of manuscripts for this journal. All authors should have made substantial contributions to the concept and design of the research, acquisition of the data and its analysis; drafting of the manuscript and correcting of the revision. All authors must be responsible for the quality, accuracy, and ethics of the work.

Ethics Author(s) must obedient to the law and/or ethics in treating the object of research and pay attention to the legality of material sources and intellectual property rights.

Copyright If the manuscript is accepted for publication, the author(s) still hold the copyright and retain publishing rights without restrictions. Authors are allowed to reproduce articles as long as they are not used for commercial purposes. For the new invention, authors are suggested to manage its patent before published.

Open access The journal is committed to free-open access that does not charge readers or their institutions for access. Readers are entitled to read, download, copy, distribute, print, search, or link to the full texts of articles, as long as not for commercial purposes. The license type is CC-BY-NC-SA.

Acceptance Only articles written in U.S. English are accepted for publication. Manuscripts will be reviewed by editors and invited reviewers (double blind review) according to their disciplines. Authors will generally be notified of acceptance, rejection, or need for revision within 1 to 2 months of receipt. Manuscripts will be rejected if the content does not in line with the journal scope, does not meet the standard quality, is in an inappropriate format, contains complicated grammar, dishonesty (i.e. plagiarism, duplicate publications, fabrication of data, citations manipulation, etc.), or ignoring correspondence in three months. The primary criteria for publication are scientific quality and biological significance. **Uncorrected proofs** will be sent to the corresponding author by email as .doc or .docx files for checking and correcting of typographical errors. To avoid delay in publication, corrected proofs should be returned in 7 days. The accepted papers will be published online in a chronological order at any time, but printed in January, April, July and October.

A charge Starting on January 1, 2017, publishing costs waiver is granted to foreign (non-Indonesian) authors who first publish the manuscript in this journal, especially for graduate students from developing countries. However, other authors are charged USD 250 (IDR 3,500,000).

Reprints The sample journal reprint is only available by special request. Additional copies may be purchased when ordering by sending back the uncorrected proofs by email. Manuscript preparation Manuscript is typed on A4 (210x297 mm²) paper size, in a single column, single space, 10-point (10 pt) Times New Roman font. The margin text is 3 cm from the top, 2 cm from the bottom, and 1.8 cm from the left and right. Smaller lettering size can be applied in presenting table and figure (9 pt). Word processing program or additional software can be used, however, it must be PC compatible, use the *Biodiversitas* template, and Microsoft Word based (.doc or .rtf; not .docx). **Scientific names** of species (incl. subspecies, variety, etc.) should be written in italics, except in italicised sentences. Scientific names (Genus, species, author), and cultivar or strain should be mentioned completely for the first time mentioning it in the body text, especially for taxonomic manuscripts. The Genus name can be shortened after first mention, except where this may generate confusion. Name of the author can be eliminated after first mentioning. For example, *Rhizopus oryzae* L. UICC 524, hereinafter can be written as *R. oryzae* UICC 524. Using trivial names should be avoided. **Biochemical and chemical nomenclature** should follow the order of the IUPAC - IUB. For DNA sequence, it is better used Courier New font. Standard chemical abbreviations can be applied for common and clear used, for example, completely written butilic hydroxyl toluene (BHT) to be BHT hereinafter. **Metric measurements** should use IS denominations, and other system should use equivalent values with the denomination of IS mentioned first. Abbreviations like g, mg, mL, etc. should not be followed by a dot.

Minus index (m-2, L-1, h-1) suggested to be used, except in things like "per-plant" or "per-plot". **Mathematical equations** can be written down in one column with text, in that case can be written separately. **Numbers** one to ten are written in words, except if it relates to measurement, while values above them written in number, except in early sentence. The fraction should be expressed in decimal. In the text, it should be used "%" rather than "percent". Avoid expressing ideas with complicated sentence and verbiage, and used efficient and effective sentence.

The **Title** of the article should be written in compact, clear, and informative sentence, preferably not more than 20 words. Author name(s) should be completely written. Name and institution address should also be completely written with street name and number (location), postal code, telephone number, facsimile number, and email address. Manuscripts written by a group, author for correspondence along with address is required. First page of the manuscript is used for writing above information.

The **Abstract** should not be more than 200 words. Include between five and eight **Keywords**, using both scientific and local names (if any), research themes, and special methods which used; and sorted from A to Z. All important **abbreviations** must be defined at their first mention. Running title is about five words. The **Introduction** is about 400-600 words, covering the background and aims of the research. **Materials and Methods** should emphasize on the procedures and data analysis. **Results and Discussion** should be written as a series of connecting sentences, however, for manuscript with long discussion should be divided into subtitles. Thorough discussion represents the causal effect mainly explains for why and how the results of the research were taken place, and do not only re-express the mentioned results in the form of sentences. A **Conclusion** should be given at the end of the discussion. **Acknowledgments** are expressed in brief; all sources of institutional, private and corporate financial support for the work must be fully acknowledged, and any potential conflicts of interest must be noted.

Figures and Tables of three pages maximum should be clearly presented. Include a label below each figure, and a label above each table (see example). Colored figures can only be accepted if the information in the manuscript can lose without those images; chart is preferred to use black and white images. Author could consign any picture or photo for the front cover, although it does not print in the manuscript. All images property of others should be mentioned source. There is no **Appendix**, all data or data analysis are incorporated into Results and Discussions. For broad data, supplementary information can be provided on the website.

References In the text give the author names followed by the year of publication and arrange from oldest to newest and from A to Z. In citing an article written by two authors, both of them should be mentioned, however, for three and more authors only the first author is mentioned followed by et al., for example: Saharjo and Nurhayati (2006) or (Boonkerd 2003a, b, c; Sugiyarto 2004; El-Bana and Nijs 2005; Balagadde et al. 2008; Webb et al. 2008). Extent citation as shown with word "cit" should be avoided. Reference to unpublished data and personal communication should not appear in the list but should be cited in the text only (e.g., Rifai MA 2007, pers. com. (personal communication); Setyawan AD 2007, unpublished data). In the reference list, the references should be listed in an alphabetical order. Names of journals should be abbreviated. Always use the standard abbreviation of a journal's name according to the **ISSN List of Title Word Abbreviations** (www.issn.org/2-22661-LTWA-online.php). Please include DOI links for journal papers. The following examples are for guidance.

Journal:

Saharjo BH, Nurhayati AD. 2006. Domination and composition structure change at hemic peat natural regeneration following burning; a case study in Pelalawan, Riau Province. *Biodiversitas* 7: 154-158. DOI: 10.13057/biodiv/d070213

Book:

Rai MK, Carpinella C. 2006. Naturally Occurring Bioactive Compounds. Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Chapter in book:

Webb CO, Cannon CH, Davies SJ. 2008. Ecological organization, biogeography, and the phylogenetic structure of rainforest tree communities. In: Carson W, Schnitzer S (eds) *Tropical Forest Community Ecology*. Wiley-Blackwell, New York.

Abstract:

Assaeed AM. 2007. Seed production and dispersal of *Rhazya stricta*. 50th annual symposium of the International Association for Vegetation Science, Swansea, UK, 23-27 July 2007.

Proceeding:

Alikodra HS. 2000. Biodiversity for development of local autonomous government. In: Setyawan AD, Sutarno (eds.) *Toward Mount Lawu National Park; Proceeding of National Seminary and Workshop on Biodiversity Conservation to Protect and Save Germplasm in Java Island*. Universitas Sebelas Maret, Surakarta, 17-20 July 2000. [Indonesian]

Thesis, Dissertation:

Sugiyarto. 2004. Soil Macro-invertebrates Diversity and Inter-Cropping Plants Productivity in Agroforestry System based on Sengon. [Dissertation]. Universitas Brawijaya, Malang. [Indonesian]

Information from internet: Balagadde FK, Song H, Ozaki J, Collins CH, Barnett M, Arnold FH, Quake SR, You L. 2008. A synthetic *Escherichia coli* predator-prey ecosystem. *Mol Syst Biol* 4:187. www.molecularsystembiology.com

Current Issue



Vol. 23 No. 3 (2022)

[View All Issues >](#)

Online biodiversitas.mipa.uns.ac.id, srujo.id/biodiv

ISSN: 1412-033X; E-ISSN: 2085-4722

Publisher: Society for Indonesian Biodiversity

Co-publisher: Department of Biology, FMNS, Universitas Sebelas Maret Surakarta

First Publication: 2000

Period of issuance: Starting on January 1, 2019, Biodiversitas issued monthly

Aims and Scope *Biodiversitas*, *Journal of Biological Diversity* or abbreviated as *Biodiversitas* encourages submission of manuscripts dealing with all biodiversity aspects of plants, animals and microbes at the level of the gene, species, and ecosystem as well as ethnobiology.

Article types The journal seeks original full-length research papers, reviews, and short communication. Manuscript of original research should be written in no more than 8,000 words (including tables and figures), or proportional with articles in this publication number. Review articles will be accommodated, while, short communication should be written at least 2,000 words, except for pre-study.

Indexing The journal has been indexed/registered in SCOPUS, DOAJ, Google Scholar, Crossref, EBSCO, Microsoft Academic Search, etc.



Information

[For Readers](#)

[For Authors](#)

[For Librarians](#)

Journals List

[Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity](#)

[Nusantara Bioscience](#)

[Prosiding Seminar Nasional Masyarakat Biodiversitas Indonesia](#)

[Asian Journal of Agriculture](#)

[Asian Journal of Ethnobiology](#)

[Asian Journal of Forestry](#)

[Asian Journal of Natural Product Biochemistry](#)

[Asian Journal of Tropical Biotechnology](#)

[International Journal of Bonorowo Wetlands](#)

[Cell Biology and Development](#)

[Asia Pacific Journal of Ocean Life](#)

[International Journal of Tropical Drylands](#)

Reviewers List

[Reviewers](#)

Visitor Statistics

Statistics

Visitors

487,434	13,754
39,389	10,272
32,448	8,582
31,732	7,331
14,889	6,520

FLAG counter